

BUF Buffalo City - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges	2,576,079	2,823,913	3,260,941	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,546,712	3,978,391	4,330,799	4,717,076
Investment revenue	126,545	98,251	70,130	53,619	45,619	45,619	45,619	36,022	37,103	38,216
Transfers recognised - operational	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Other own revenue	852,705	899,521	880,625	971,738	979,738	979,738	979,738	1,070,672	1,158,643	1,224,230
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,591,373	7,591,373	7,591,373	8,113,361	8,729,268	9,357,984
Employee costs	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472
Remuneration of councillors	59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Depreciation & asset impairment	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	655,178	683,351	714,101
Finance charges	43,955	38,467	32,564	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	50,437	104,200	172,031
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1,429,261	1,481,838	1,866,902	2,183,646	2,175,470	2,175,470	2,175,470	2,487,308	2,721,866	2,978,056
Transfers and grants	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	155,450	138,050	129,558
Other expenditure	1,392,720	1,623,978	1,792,182	1,765,126	1,867,484	1,867,484	1,867,484	2,190,071	2,374,373	2,507,155
Total Expenditure	5,866,261	6,625,762	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit)	(521,842)	(589,878)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	3,273	2,112	5,732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	279,067	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	408,745	686,943	–	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	105,406	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	408,745	686,943	105,406	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Transfers recognised - capital	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778

BUF Buffalo City - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,963,781	2,726,403	2,674,764	2,908,586	3,058,647	3,058,647	3,121,448	3,309,870	3,452,641
Executive and council		31,030	22,482	32,555	32,779	35,021	35,021	30,340	24,049	26,236
Finance and administration		1,932,752	2,703,921	2,642,208	2,875,807	3,023,625	3,023,625	3,091,108	3,285,821	3,426,406
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		374,737	381,581	472,593	622,417	810,815	810,815	671,267	679,170	777,939
Community and social services		27,483	24,784	24,613	31,934	31,934	31,934	33,233	36,049	45,421
Sport and recreation		59,331	4,521	4,363	6,183	6,183	6,183	6,701	7,237	7,852
Public safety		72,639	166,093	153,127	190,904	190,904	190,904	206,645	223,176	242,146
Housing		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	581,762	581,762	424,653	412,669	482,478
Health		35	903	304	32	32	32	35	37	40
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		468,491	500,797	435,006	376,833	363,125	363,125	249,711	275,171	171,935
Planning and development		117,238	217,044	229,024	164,044	157,610	157,610	77,198	86,974	106,093
Road transport		350,079	282,681	205,143	208,873	201,600	201,600	168,435	183,793	61,064
Environmental protection		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	4,078	4,404	4,778
<i>Trading services</i>		3,436,783	3,678,505	4,050,682	4,228,210	4,249,140	4,249,140	4,701,830	5,134,749	5,624,306
Energy sources		1,775,553	1,854,974	1,957,799	2,273,390	2,154,080	2,154,080	2,467,771	2,705,852	2,926,889
Water management		633,119	796,939	921,274	864,701	960,105	960,105	1,081,450	1,187,037	1,307,972
Waste water management		651,301	602,556	603,286	602,537	623,167	623,167	618,192	662,056	759,214
Waste management		376,809	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,416	579,804	630,231
<i>Other</i>	4	31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	53,675	53,675	102,605	88,011	89,940
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,535,403	8,535,403	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,310,077	1,181,172	1,313,645	1,531,830	1,596,456	1,596,456	1,676,292	1,732,923	1,815,833
Executive and council		351,894	420,679	437,806	436,341	459,691	459,691	436,772	436,820	482,691
Finance and administration		948,538	751,450	866,396	1,081,979	1,123,255	1,123,255	1,225,592	1,281,447	1,317,691
Internal audit		9,644	9,043	9,442	13,510	13,510	13,510	13,928	14,657	15,452
<i>Community and public safety</i>		617,898	1,013,339	1,005,038	1,073,889	1,191,789	1,191,789	1,220,803	1,307,917	1,367,877
Community and social services		99,350	116,114	137,194	150,844	171,780	171,780	171,103	181,926	193,829
Sport and recreation		290,313	317,639	353,214	305,910	312,022	312,022	351,567	371,817	393,703
Public safety		86,798	480,926	425,979	436,528	449,565	449,565	468,561	499,077	521,737
Housing		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	206,898	206,898	176,381	198,763	200,672
Health		36,346	41,263	43,084	46,641	51,525	51,525	53,191	56,335	57,935
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		958,659	1,244,516	1,524,961	713,457	752,351	752,351	750,890	831,543	910,743
Planning and development		196,984	416,763	519,987	125,665	150,337	150,337	189,864	203,369	213,494
Road transport		738,605	803,260	977,756	558,138	572,360	572,360	529,647	594,883	661,889
Environmental protection		23,069	24,493	27,218	29,654	29,654	29,654	31,379	33,291	35,361
<i>Trading services</i>		3,103,545	3,318,934	3,706,925	3,920,661	3,916,578	3,916,578	4,305,181	4,712,109	5,105,393
Energy sources		1,854,018	2,027,332	2,126,985	2,400,027	2,376,919	2,376,919	2,792,478	3,067,650	3,325,431
Water management		623,453	599,867	654,320	695,248	683,791	683,791	743,316	818,530	889,479
Waste water management		303,305	301,628	377,346	444,158	457,520	457,520	340,855	367,425	418,212
Waste management		322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	398,348	398,348	428,531	458,505	472,271
<i>Other</i>	4	80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	156,921	142,663	152,405
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		204,719	467,878	(2,368)	807,018	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	376,809	424,035	568,323	487,582	511,788	511,788	534,416	579,804	630,231
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>										
<i>Street Cleaning</i>										
Other		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	53,675	53,675	102,605	88,011	89,940
Abattoirs										
Air Transport										
Forestry										
Licensing and Regulation										
Markets		31,215	25,418	35,681	42,659	52,545	52,545	101,268	86,568	88,374
Tourism		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
Total Revenue - Functional	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,535,403	8,535,403	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	1	322,769	390,107	548,274	381,229	398,348	398,348	428,531	458,505	472,271
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-							
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-							
Other		80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	156,921	142,663	152,405
Abattoirs		-	-							
Air Transport		-	-							
Forestry		-	-							
Licensing and Regulation	-	-								
Markets	55,230	65,631	96,806	109,621	104,235	104,235	128,750	113,044	121,204	
Tourism	24,879	21,236	23,746	23,360	29,365	29,365	28,171	29,620	31,202	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		204,719	467,878	(2,368)	807,018	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,636	23,289	25,411
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	581,762	581,762	424,653	412,669	482,478
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,928,276	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,333,333	3,537,151	3,687,501	3,949,502	3,938,952	3,938,952	4,335,849	4,738,738	5,055,139
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		109,077	247,553	249,564	172,866	166,432	166,432	110,826	114,991	135,009
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		149,394	166,997	153,431	190,936	190,936	190,936	206,679	223,214	242,187
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464,796	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	578,428	627,495	688,283
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	53,675	53,675	102,605	88,011	89,940
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,535,403	8,535,403	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		229,773	294,524	310,518	290,855	307,796	307,796	314,150	328,650	342,165
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		176,395	199,632	134,884	148,158	155,519	155,519	137,938	124,237	129,783
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		105,092	57,397	45,567	133,967	206,898	206,898	176,381	198,763	200,672
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		612,171	380,705	434,456	627,891	678,938	678,938	821,683	854,435	866,384
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	229,053	243,341	282,408
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,348,091	3,800,756	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,155,153	4,155,153	4,491,096	4,935,772	5,392,073
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		293,906	500,010	627,806	282,856	285,630	285,630	278,533	298,345	311,524
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		368,787	526,944	474,180	488,866	506,583	506,583	527,368	561,520	586,350
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		731,278	843,598	1,060,783	861,939	906,310	906,310	976,964	1,039,430	1,088,486
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	156,921	142,663	152,405
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	204,719	467,878	(2,368)	807,018	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		1,138	419	90	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		717	410	74	-	822	822	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		57	8	16	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		30,698	22,544	32,547	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,636	23,289	25,411
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		30,698	22,474	32,539	32,128	34,370	34,370	29,636	23,289	25,411
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	70	8	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	581,762	581,762	424,653	412,669	482,478
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		215,250	185,279	290,187	393,365	581,762	581,762	424,653	412,669	482,478
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		1,928,276	2,658,911	2,610,630	2,855,470	3,003,042	3,003,042	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		454,909	641,627	617,685	646,956	638,956	638,956	688,221	743,795	772,079

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		1,300	1,086	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	942	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		3,394	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		2,463	2,733	3,121	2,971	2,971	2,971	3,209	3,465	3,760
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		-	643	119	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.11 - Financial Reporting		3,835	1,828	1,124	2,985	2,985	2,985	3,224	3,482	3,777
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		381,986	273,338	351,500	333,034	488,606	488,606	318,686	319,034	254,991
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		37,387	37,592	31,648	29,547	29,547	29,547	33,392	36,295	39,493
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		1,041,802	1,420,293	1,604,155	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,838,267	1,998,479	2,138,402	2,309,490
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		1,201	704	334	711	711	711	768	829	899
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		11,830	14,021	10,957	12,166	11,590	11,590	11,205	12,261	12,826
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		-	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	-	652	652	652	704	760	825
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.10 - Human Resources Management		8,715	9,697	7,277	11,514	10,938	10,938	10,500	11,500	12,000
05.11 - Administrative Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.12 - Employee Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
05.13 - Organisational Development		3,115	4,324	3,680	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,333,333	3,537,151	3,687,501	3,949,502	3,938,952	3,938,952	4,335,849	4,738,738	5,055,139
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		2	16	28	313	313	313	360	389	422

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
08.11 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
08.12 - Traffic Services		76,406	70,434	45,033	72,972	72,972	72,972	79,257	85,598	92,873
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		464,796	454,412	598,138	529,614	553,821	553,821	578,428	627,495	688,283
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	3	3	3	3	3	4
09.2 - Community Amenities		0	-	0	11	11	11	12	13	14
09.3 - Libraries		15,418	16,048	15,997	17,098	17,098	17,098	17,200	18,734	19,634
09.4 - Halls		1,743	1,341	1,163	1,835	1,835	1,835	1,993	2,152	9,335
09.5 - Recreation		25,594	3,275	2,692	3,656	3,656	3,656	3,970	4,288	4,652
09.6 - Sports Facilities		33,618	1,129	137	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		10,322	7,395	7,453	13,001	13,001	13,001	14,041	15,164	16,453
09.9 - Conservation		1,174	1,071	839	3,915	3,915	3,915	4,078	4,404	4,778
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		118	117	84	575	575	575	621	671	728
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	2	2	2	2	2	3
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		327,516	380,999	513,165	480,638	485,638	485,638	526,917	571,705	621,443
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		49,293	43,037	55,159	6,939	26,146	26,146	7,494	8,093	8,781
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	1,449	1,805	1,805	1,805	1,949	2,105	2,284
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	1	137	137	137	149	161	175
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		31,215	25,418	35,708	43,789	53,675	53,675	102,605	88,011	89,940
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		8,009	120	10,299	10,278	20,164	20,164	65,960	48,435	47,000
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		23,206	25,299	25,382	32,381	32,381	32,381	35,308	38,133	41,374
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	28	1,131	1,131	1,131	1,337	1,444	1,566
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	6,275,006	7,312,705	7,668,753	8,179,836	8,535,403	8,535,403	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		13,881	15,767	21,539	42,822	87,560	87,560	107,003	111,466	117,429
04.4 - Treasury/Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.5 - Treasury / Bank Control & Cash Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.6 - Corporate Asset Management		2,699	2,269	17,514	10,412	15,412	15,412	10,837	11,401	12,017
04.7 - Expenditure & Payments Management		55,422	24,885	23,684	29,317	29,317	29,317	29,600	31,140	32,822
04.8 - Creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.9 - Payroll & Benefits		37,158	20,654	(18,683)	9,102	9,102	9,102	9,550	10,046	10,589
04.10 - Vat / Leases & Payments		10,828	11,884	11,888	13,360	13,360	13,360	13,997	14,725	15,520
04.11 - Financial Reporting		26,064	31,677	40,649	33,659	33,659	33,659	33,460	35,200	37,100
04.12 - Financial Statements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.13 - Grant Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.14 - Revenue Management		64,059	46,862	39,978	20,981	28,554	28,554	25,899	30,689	30,128
04.15 - Accounts Management & Revenue Control		50,522	57,238	44,951	39,804	45,112	45,112	45,597	47,973	50,568
04.16 - Coastal Revenue Management		62,771	66,041	70,772	64,471	64,289	64,289	66,238	69,817	73,703
04.17 - Customer Relations (Call Centre)		30,972	43,031	44,105	42,858	39,549	39,549	40,570	42,764	45,146
04.18 - Inland Revenue Management		-	8,510	10,306	31,897	32,347	32,347	33,963	35,734	37,667
04.19 - Midland Revenue Management		-	11,843	36,018	41,309	41,769	41,769	43,784	46,065	48,556
04.20 - Rates & Valuations		210,339	(7,577)	153,141	196,509	185,962	185,962	299,899	294,819	278,555
04.21 - Strategy & Operations		7,657	8,433	7,543	8,338	8,338	8,338	8,724	9,179	9,675
04.22 - Finance Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.23 - Supply Chain Management		33,466	25,729	30,592	34,459	34,459	34,459	38,533	40,636	42,915
04.24 - Logistics / Warehousing & Disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		124,686	154,396	224,517	243,553	254,346	254,346	229,053	243,341	282,408
05.1 - Office Of The Hod Corporate Services		4,068	4,610	13,026	5,446	5,446	5,446	5,572	5,885	6,223
05.2 - Corporate Support Services		195	157	222	200	200	200	150	157	166
05.3 - Administrative & Corporate Support		10,985	11,831	12,104	14,732	14,732	14,732	14,622	15,384	16,215
05.4 - Auxilliary / Records & Decision Tracking And Telec		29,385	31,394	26,906	30,768	31,159	31,159	23,820	25,385	27,034
05.5 - Information / Technology & Support		-	-	75,164	90,732	90,721	90,721	82,291	86,481	116,979
05.6 - Hr Performance & Development		-	-	5	-	10,859	10,859	100	105	111
05.7 - Education / Training & Development		-	-	1	-	5	5	2	2	2
05.8 - Employee Performance Management & Development		-	-	0	-	2	2	1	1	1
05.9 - Employee Wellbeing		-	-	2	-	4	4	1	2	2
05.10 - Human Resources Management		36,001	65,915	53,433	59,322	60,863	60,863	60,982	64,766	68,143
05.11 - Administrative Support		6,005	4,532	4,714	4,824	4,824	4,824	4,932	5,188	5,468
05.12 - Employee Relations		6,635	6,903	7,780	7,660	7,661	7,661	8,010	8,428	8,884
05.13 - Organisational Development		31,413	29,054	31,158	29,870	27,870	27,870	28,570	31,557	33,180
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		3,348,091	3,800,756	4,237,858	4,161,751	4,155,153	4,155,153	4,491,096	4,935,772	5,392,073
06.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Infrastructure Services		21,579	22,478	24,747	27,813	27,813	27,813	29,601	32,803	36,587
06.2 - Electrical & Energy Services		1,646,362	1,814,067	1,903,132	2,090,857	2,057,749	2,057,749	2,548,227	2,793,923	3,020,844

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
08.12 - Traffic Services		93,132	114,225	125,856	132,983	135,973	135,973	138,601	146,302	154,626
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		731,278	843,598	1,060,783	861,939	906,310	906,310	976,964	1,039,430	1,088,486
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		12,487	10,328	12,634	13,572	17,272	17,272	15,717	16,534	17,426
09.2 - Community Amenities		68,240	81,813	97,145	21,613	22,734	22,734	53,820	56,472	59,345
09.3 - Libraries		33,148	36,367	41,568	39,149	39,149	39,149	41,275	43,545	46,002
09.4 - Halls		27,156	30,253	33,053	32,477	32,477	32,477	33,209	35,738	38,518
09.5 - Recreation		48,910	52,390	12,020	10,870	10,870	10,870	11,566	12,329	13,134
09.6 - Sports Facilities		39,035	39,873	3,597	-	-	-	192	200	209
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		5,687	3,273	4,379	13,932	16,764	16,764	16,881	17,758	18,716
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		34,823	44,777	57,456	73,520	94,660	94,660	91,003	96,535	102,632
09.9 - Conservation		23,069	24,493	27,218	29,654	29,654	29,654	31,379	33,291	35,361
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		127,546	138,880	147,127	154,650	154,450	154,450	160,321	169,517	179,410
09.11 - Parks: Midland		895	1,365	398	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		53,352	65,970	59,625	58,352	59,396	59,396	68,971	77,119	76,646
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		217,880	248,042	368,257	251,012	263,387	263,387	291,281	308,565	320,937
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		5,445	6,130	49,673	5,938	5,938	5,938	4,938	5,195	5,475
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		1,101	2,850	13,256	5,711	5,711	5,711	4,711	4,955	5,223
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		32,504	56,787	44,828	46,644	46,644	46,644	42,914	46,136	46,564
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	1,904	9,468	10,791	10,791	11,037	11,612	12,239
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	9	51,885	56,739	56,716	56,716	59,285	62,624	66,224
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	34,760	38,637	39,697	39,697	38,465	41,305	44,426
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		80,109	86,867	120,552	132,981	133,600	133,600	156,921	142,663	152,405
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		38,109	45,688	76,083	85,934	80,429	80,429	104,221	86,827	93,131
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		17,121	19,942	20,724	23,687	23,806	23,806	24,529	26,217	28,073
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		12,047	13,479	13,688	15,332	17,332	17,332	17,878	18,808	19,824
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	2	-	5	5	2	2	2
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		12,832	7,757	10,056	8,028	12,028	12,028	10,291	10,810	11,376
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	6,070,288	6,844,827	7,671,121	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	204,719	467,878	(2,368)	807,018	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue	2	366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		126,545	98,251	70,130	53,619	45,619	45,619	45,619	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49,322	67,093	122,587	88,009	101,009	101,009	101,009	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received											
Fines, penalties and forfeits		23,698	24,938	10,864	19,712	19,712	19,712	19,712	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		14,250	14,300	12,587	17,343	17,343	17,343	17,343	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		25,683	26,198	21,676	35,976	35,976	35,976	35,976	39,070	42,195	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Other revenue	2	719,685	746,286	686,006	789,813	786,399	786,399	786,399	860,706	931,879	978,191
Gains		-	-	4,254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,591,373	7,591,373	7,591,373	8,113,361	8,729,268	9,357,984
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472
Remuneration of councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment	3	321,277	373,183	601,842	497,286	497,286	497,286	497,286	813,842	881,160	854,666
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	655,178	683,351	714,101
Finance charges		43,955	38,467	32,564	44,207	44,207	44,207	44,207	50,437	104,200	172,031
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed	8	83,309	86,509	338,317	403,948	421,162	421,162	421,162	477,047	513,393	551,829
Contracted services		-	-	663,059	749,735	866,395	866,395	866,395	849,844	937,065	1,042,733
Transfers and subsidies		62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	155,450	138,050	129,558
Other expenditure	4, 5	1,050,429	1,204,471	513,599	518,105	503,803	503,803	503,803	526,385	556,148	609,756
Losses		21,014	46,325	13,683	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		5,866,261	6,625,762	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit)		(521,842)	(589,878)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	3,273	2,112	5,732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	279,067	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		408,745	686,943	(107,774)	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Taxation											
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		408,745	686,943	(107,774)	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Attributable to minorities											
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		408,745	686,943	(107,774)	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	105,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		408,745	686,943	(2,368)	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	2,783	4,000	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		46,578	138,443	777	5,669	5,669	5,669	5,669	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	429,079	429,079	429,079	293,385	261,100	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10,963	23,152	69,252	83,094	145,680	145,680	145,680	183,298	178,644	93,020
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		1,414	655	30,114	13,499	19,475	19,475	19,475	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		858,332	1,020,173	737,607	928,515	952,253	952,253	952,253	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		136,743	229,832	232,207	158,200	168,685	168,685	168,685	102,818	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		19,559	34,533	8,257	20,973	40,473	40,473	40,473	27,115	30,181	17,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		92,198	120,108	137,421	49,310	113,075	113,075	113,075	42,247	74,589	49,450
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		34,171	29,780	60,999	81,975	155,791	155,791	155,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		172,856	252,178	133,207	153,162	225,905	225,905	225,905	250,149	222,574	125,620
Executive and council		49,002	137,947	32,649	20,518	20,214	20,214	20,214	10,930	4,830	1,000

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Finance and administration		123,854	114,232	100,558	132,644	205,691	205,691	205,691	239,219	217,744	124,620
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		182,770	248,314	316,498	362,267	525,036	525,036	525,036	344,650	337,201	373,035
Community and social services		10,721	22,562	12,081	10,800	22,655	22,655	22,655	13,500	24,900	14,750
Sport and recreation		35,136	37,560	27,961	18,100	39,773	39,773	39,773	10,650	21,020	9,700
Public safety		4,783	31,692	7,107	20,373	32,921	32,921	32,921	22,000	29,181	16,000
Housing		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	429,079	429,079	429,079	293,385	261,100	331,585
Health		522	1,628	1,102	500	608	608	608	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		390,459	707,056	542,865	541,447	551,365	551,365	551,365	420,108	503,676	325,572
Planning and development		121,441	214,045	213,624	146,300	151,666	151,666	151,666	81,818	91,841	136,617
Road transport		266,693	491,793	327,124	395,147	399,699	399,699	399,699	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection		2,325	1,218	2,117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		553,666	516,918	494,097	518,879	575,144	575,144	575,144	587,467	911,873	1,071,346
Energy sources		127,663	143,106	133,475	121,377	120,066	120,066	120,066	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		132,049	166,997	122,702	104,191	106,566	106,566	106,566	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		249,859	146,835	142,609	272,800	290,921	290,921	290,921	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		44,096	59,981	95,312	20,510	57,590	57,590	57,590	18,097	28,669	25,000
Other		34,239	29,780	60,999	81,975	155,791	155,791	155,791	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Funded by:											
National Government		834,202	886,601	903,947	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Provincial Government		-	7,456	1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	279,176	560,900	703,680
Internally generated funds		499,559	860,189	642,141	620,509	858,411	858,411	858,411	712,199	813,821	520,466
Total Capital Funding	7	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

BUF Buffalo City - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	2,783	4,000	3,061	3,061	3,061	3,800	500	500
01.1 - Office Of The Hod Executive Support Services		2,425	2,699	477	4,000	2,500	2,500	2,500	500	500	500
01.2 - Communication / Marketing / International & Interg		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.3 - International & Intergovernmental Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.4 - Communication & Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.5 - Idp / Bi / Pms / Gis / Iemp & Sustainable Developm		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.6 - Metro Development Strategic Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.7 - Idp & Budget Integration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.8 - Gis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.9 - Institutional Pms		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.10 - Iemp & Sustainable Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.11 - Political Office Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.12 - Office Of The Chief Whip		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.13 - Office Of The Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.14 - Office Of The Executive Mayor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.15 - Office Of The Speaker		-	-	2,306	-	561	561	561	3,300	-	-
01.16 - Mpac		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.17 - Sports Services & Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.18 - Special Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
01.19 - Sports Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		46,578	138,443	777	5,669	5,669	5,669	5,669	4,969	600	600
02.1 - Office Of The City Manager		292	563	48	2,469	2,469	2,469	2,469	796	500	500
02.2 - Information / Technology & Support		46,286	134,685	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
02.3 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.4 - Enterprise Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.5 - Development And Investment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.6 - Expanded Public Works Programme Administrator		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.7 - Governance & Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.8 - Office Of Governance And Internal Auditing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.9 - Information / Knowledge Management / Research & Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
02.10 - Legal Services & Municipal Court		-	3,196	730	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,173	100	100
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	429,079	429,079	429,079	293,385	261,100	331,585
03.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
03.2 - Housing Delivery & Implementation		131,608	154,871	268,249	312,493	429,079	429,079	429,079	293,385	261,100	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		10,963	23,152	69,252	83,094	145,680	145,680	145,680	183,298	178,644	93,020
04.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Finance		344	13,813	43,903	66,894	88,226	88,226	88,226	168,798	152,644	87,020
04.2 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
04.3 - Budget & Treasury Management		-	-	-	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500	2,500	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1										
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.2 - Community Amenities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.3 - Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.4 - Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.5 - Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.6 - Sports Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.7 - Parks / Cemeteries & Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.8 - Cemeteries & Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.9 - Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.10 - Parks: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.11 - Parks: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.12 - Solid Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.13 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Coastal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.14 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Inland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.15 - Cleansing & Refuse Removal: Midland		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.16 - Landfills & Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.17 - Sport And Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.18 - Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
09.19 - Sport Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Office Of The Hod Of Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Fresh Produce Market		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Tourism / Arts / Culture & Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Tourism Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Trade / Industry & Rural Agrarian		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Bcm Development Agency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

BUF Buffalo City - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		164,737	243,026	238,627	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Call investment deposits	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,951	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	813,467	1,036,183	683,041	673,359
Consumer debtors	1	897,181	973,267	1,265,656	945,175	945,175	945,175	945,175	1,315,017	1,370,247	1,430,538
Other debtors		354,119	583,300	626,206	609,549	609,549	609,549	609,549	609,549	635,150	663,096
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	42,757	37,412	32,772	39,096	39,096	39,096	39,096	40,620	42,326	44,189
Total current assets		3,119,186	2,761,624	3,282,211	2,695,188	2,487,286	2,487,286	2,487,286	3,081,368	2,810,764	2,891,183
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		392,623	401,546	406,526	419,616	440,830	440,830	440,830	422,380	440,120	459,486
Investment in Associate		567,925	597,392	702,799	624,275	624,275	624,275	624,275	648,622	675,864	705,602
Property, plant and equipment	3	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,249,514	21,422,423	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,749,270	22,257,897	23,192,729	24,213,209
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		22,642	18,103	13,563	18,918	41,397	41,397	41,397	14,092	14,684	15,330
Other non-current assets		49,780	50,513	50,513	52,787	57,759	57,759	57,759	52,483	54,688	57,094
Total non current assets		19,260,451	20,811,434	20,423,406	22,538,018	22,913,530	22,913,530	22,913,530	23,395,475	24,378,085	25,450,721
TOTAL ASSETS		22,379,637	23,573,059	23,705,617	25,233,205	25,400,816	25,400,816	25,400,816	26,476,844	27,188,849	28,341,904
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	49,496	62,573	56,020
Consumer deposits		60,013	64,109	70,143	66,994	66,994	66,994	66,994	69,607	72,530	75,721
Trade and other payables	4	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,789,684	1,350,836	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,265,497	1,143,848	1,059,377
Provisions		285,617	294,224	256,854	307,464	307,464	307,464	307,464	266,871	278,080	290,315
Total current liabilities		1,738,297	1,708,972	2,171,077	1,774,043	1,727,311	1,727,311	1,727,311	1,651,470	1,557,031	1,481,434
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	364,229	849,478	1,503,690
Provisions		698,648	690,722	763,959	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
Total non current liabilities		1,044,202	978,302	997,144	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,088,289	1,157,982	1,676,569	2,367,174
TOTAL LIABILITIES		2,782,499	2,687,274	3,168,221	2,862,333	2,815,600	2,815,600	2,815,600	2,809,453	3,233,600	3,848,607
NET ASSETS	5	19,597,138	20,885,785	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,667,391	23,955,249	24,493,296
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		10,550,907	11,018,785	11,081,598	12,059,858	12,274,201	12,274,201	12,274,201	13,842,816	13,718,043	13,805,652
Reserves	4	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,455,799	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,824,575	10,237,207	10,687,644
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	19,597,138	20,885,785	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,667,391	23,955,249	24,493,296

BUF Buffalo City - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		973,025	1,295,503	1,261,964	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,527,339	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges		2,576,079	2,823,913	2,804,410	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,209,775	3,421,416	3,724,487	4,127,442
Other revenue		457,955	445,075	625,639	799,775	807,775	807,775	807,775	826,440	894,548	958,727
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	930,588	997,754	1,010,413	806,419	944,030	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Interest		175,867	165,345	192,717	133,266	125,266	125,266	125,266	130,361	138,988	150,690
Dividends									-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(4,323,393)	(5,379,644)	(4,794,655)	(5,850,829)	(6,024,935)	(6,024,935)	(6,024,935)	(6,435,181)	(6,920,396)	(7,481,896)
Finance charges		(43,955)	(38,467)	(32,564)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(44,207)	(50,437)	(104,200)	(172,031)
Transfers and Grants	1	(59,549)	(77,040)	(130,821)	(115,661)	(129,510)	(129,510)	(129,510)	(155,450)	(138,050)	(129,558)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1,502,681	1,151,135	1,916,345	1,579,558	1,747,169	1,747,169	1,747,169	1,242,055	1,280,955	1,325,583
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		15,235	2,226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(1,331,898)	(1,758,273)	(1,668,439)	(1,657,729)	(2,033,241)	(2,033,241)	(2,033,241)	(1,724,874)	(2,132,424)	(1,982,923)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(1,316,663)	(1,756,047)	(1,668,439)	(1,657,729)	(2,033,241)	(2,033,241)	(2,033,241)	(1,724,874)	(2,132,424)	(1,982,923)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	230,800	230,800	230,800	230,800	279,176	560,900	703,680
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(54,396)	(49,496)	(62,573)	(56,020)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(47,642)	(52,572)	(57,974)	176,405	176,405	176,405	176,405	229,680	498,327	647,659
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	1,686,754	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,003,134	1,369,320	1,116,183	763,041
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,116,183	763,041	753,359

BUF Buffalo City - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,116,183	763,041	753,359
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		1,825,130	1,167,646	1,357,578	1,101,368	893,467	893,467	893,467	1,116,183	763,041	753,359
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		245,344	207,657	527,613	217,001	358,324	358,324	358,324	352,235	275,429	230,748
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(44,333)	(330,617)	(322,121)	(253,237)	(441,508)	(441,508)	(441,508)	(715,490)	(828,808)	(974,091)
Other provisions		296,076	305,382	386,978	319,125	256,453	256,453	256,453	336,597	352,081	352,081
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		497,086	182,422	592,470	282,889	173,269	173,269	173,269	(26,657)	(201,298)	(391,262)
Surplus(shortfall)		1,328,043	985,223	765,108	818,479	720,198	720,198	720,198	1,142,840	964,338	1,144,622

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		88,119	157,797	314,468	235,431	147,386	147,386	291,361	248,320	300,867
Community Facilities		-	10,934	3,495	11,200	14,593	14,593	5,000	8,500	7,800
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500
Community Assets		5,288	13,233	4,333	11,300	14,593	14,593	5,150	11,600	8,300
Heritage Assets		-	-	3,982	-	1,025	1,025	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		25,984	266	148	2,000	4,140	4,140	9,000	15,500	9,000
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		25,984	266	148	2,000	4,140	4,140	9,000	15,500	9,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	334,151	403,642	311,922	204,353	839,374	839,374	677,972	1,102,133	882,901
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		127,486	169,777	70,505	111,281	339,962	339,962	252,224	375,758	171,317
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		50,330	28,020	43,348	15,000	-	-	10,000	25,000	30,000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		38,668	66,431	19,459	13,291	10,482	10,482	7,155	7,155	7,155
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		62,798	28,518	65,638	9,000	282,652	282,652	301,376	542,900	617,680
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	2,794	-	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		279,282	295,540	198,949	151,573	633,097	633,097	570,755	950,813	826,151
Community Facilities		27,229	67,539	64,547	22,600	46,499	46,499	34,744	80,900	25,750
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,366	15,819	16,095	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400
Community Assets		37,595	83,359	80,641	37,350	171,751	171,751	89,444	135,350	50,150
Heritage Assets		-	-	1,544	500	1,950	1,950	1,000	1,000	1,000
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14,455	23,706	28,793	14,930	31,771	31,771	14,873	13,570	4,000
Housing		1,116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		15,572	23,706	28,793	14,930	31,771	31,771	14,873	13,570	4,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Total Capital Expenditure	4	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		252,037	735,592	558,282	631,474	629,614	629,614	481,264	536,651	396,772
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	16,250	156,443	40,610	44,974	44,974	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		127,035	173,580	163,336	185,119	191,661	191,661	182,701	247,641	224,631
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		132,049	186,233	149,787	187,989	189,977	189,977	322,084	341,582	390,880
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		249,859	207,793	168,143	341,871	431,199	431,199	382,206	615,880	702,530
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		43,262	49,727	39,919	4,000	10,931	10,931	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		289,231	88,336	17,253	4,000	4,000	4,000	3,000	2,500	-
Infrastructure		1,093,473	1,457,512	1,253,162	1,395,063	1,502,357	1,502,357	1,400,116	1,765,554	1,745,023

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Community Facilities		31,770	92,049	77,635	39,900	71,023	71,023	70,144	132,900	65,400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16,413	18,478	16,933	14,850	125,302	125,302	55,150	59,150	26,500
Community Assets		48,183	110,527	94,567	54,750	196,326	196,326	125,294	192,050	91,900
Heritage Assets		-	839	5,526	1,500	3,975	3,975	2,500	3,000	1,800
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		53,151	30,238	34,166	17,430	44,203	44,203	30,173	59,239	35,000
Housing		1,116	-	-	28,450	84,009	84,009	41,000	14,200	37,000
Other Assets		54,268	30,238	34,166	45,880	128,212	128,212	71,173	73,439	72,000
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	35,342	35,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Intangible Assets		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	35,342	35,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,500	5,500	2,000	-	400
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	30,016	30,016	21,079	8,581	10,200
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	53,744	53,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Transport Assets		111,976	92,592	47,292	59,460	76,963	76,963	46,763	36,000	22,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,685,382	21,972,407	15,434,501	21,913,743	22,131,324	22,131,324	21,562,973	22,135,932	23,312,507
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		5,843,541	5,550,289	4,752,462	4,572,645	4,589,401	4,589,401	4,759,078	4,951,412	5,163,033
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(96,470)	17,686	17,686	17,686	18,162	18,362	18,625
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		4,418,750	3,952,011	3,423,469	4,883,098	4,904,089	4,904,089	5,193,218	5,412,202	5,557,806
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		3,037,031	2,784,526	2,468,644	3,284,634	3,288,303	3,288,303	3,445,354	3,628,759	3,880,529
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		2,096,235	1,950,401	1,765,574	3,524,970	3,556,645	3,556,645	3,666,801	3,819,908	3,979,588
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	107,939	1,071,186	1,071,186	1,071,186	1,112,962	1,159,707	1,210,734
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	(226)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	1,272,893	1,272,893	1,272,893	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	138,064	75	178,662	178,662	178,662	184,474	191,596	197,416
Infrastructure		15,395,557	14,375,290	12,421,467	18,805,775	18,878,865	18,878,865	18,380,049	19,181,944	20,007,731
Community Assets		1,266,768	1,440,450	1,121,344	292,856	310,675	310,675	347,060	328,834	367,396
Heritage Assets		49,780	51,352	50,513	52,787	57,759	57,759	52,483	54,688	57,094
Investment properties		427,563	401,546	406,526	419,616	440,830	440,830	422,380	440,120	459,486
Other Assets		1,122,752	5,679,361	916,328	1,607,423	1,622,894	1,622,894	1,626,007	1,707,813	1,766,747
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		17,664	24,409	13,563	19,785	42,263	42,263	20,559	20,212	18,326
Computer Equipment				306	31,890	31,790	31,790	29,677	28,887	30,053
Furniture and Office Equipment		38,553		56,518	501,335	508,674	508,674	497,841	182,939	436,023
Machinery and Equipment		29,373		38,137	68,632	97,573	97,573	83,808	94,099	84,598
Transport Assets		337,373		328,140	105,487	131,844	131,844	94,633	87,563	75,832
Land		–	–	81,658	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	8,158	8,158	8,158	8,476	8,832	9,221
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	18,685,382	21,972,407	15,434,501	21,913,743	22,131,324	22,131,324	21,562,973	22,135,932	23,312,507
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,373,395	1,687,953	2,091,319	1,259,320	1,302,446	1,302,446	1,079,819	1,192,919	1,305,201
Depreciation	7	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	655,178	683,351	714,101
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	424,641	509,569	591,100
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		68,674	112,702	103,553	104,822	104,822	104,822	109,434	131,321	152,333
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		7,997	11,713	10,266	10,929	10,929	10,929	11,410	13,692	15,883
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		35,389	36,743	35,473	36,306	36,306	36,306	37,904	45,485	52,762
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		2,783	2,162	2,711	3,270	3,270	3,270	3,414	4,097	4,753
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		29,427	29,232	32,199	26,552	26,552	26,552	27,721	33,265	38,587
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		2,218	2,010	1,121	1,268	1,268	1,268	1,324	1,589	1,843
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		146,488	194,562	185,323	183,149	183,149	183,149	191,208	229,450	266,162
Community Facilities		6,994	5,830	5,245	5,226	4,726	4,726	4,934	5,921	6,869
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,835	2,202	2,555
Community Assets		9,607	7,635	7,014	6,984	6,484	6,484	6,770	8,124	9,423
Heritage Assets		–	–	9	9	9	9	10	12	13

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		36,769	23,151	24,548	28,202	29,292	29,292	29,754	35,704	41,417
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		36,769	23,151	24,548	28,202	29,292	29,292	29,754	35,704	41,417
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	653	653	653	682	819	949
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	653	653	653	682	819	949
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,233	1,479	1,716
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,816	7,816	8,171	9,805	11,373
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,758	149,758	156,295	187,554	217,563
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,266	29,266	30,519	36,623	42,483
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1,373,395	1,687,953	2,091,319	1,259,320	1,302,446	1,302,446	1,079,819	1,192,919	1,305,201
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		34.1%	32.9%	41.2%	27.4%	49.6%	49.6%	57.0%	64.6%	60.6%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		44.7%	44.5%	37.3%	52.6%	112.7%	112.7%	150.1%	201.6%	168.2%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	1.9%	2.2%	2.4%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		4.0%	4.0%	7.0%	4.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%	9.0%	8.0%

ANNEXURE Y

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
Total number of households	5	129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		48,915	43,452	43,479	40,119	40,119	40,119	42,619	45,119	47,619
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		48,915	44,194	46,655	32,576	32,576	32,576	35,076	37,576	40,076
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		68,180	77,394	81,304	72,569	72,569	72,569	75,069	77,569	80,069
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		48,915	47,742	50,259	34,619	34,619	34,619	37,119	39,619	42,119
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		161,852	413,393	416,769	477,489	477,489	477,489	523,228	569,171	619,912
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		105	114	86	94	94	94	102	111	120
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170	170
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	1,006,114	1,405,020	1,574,471	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	1,902,472	2,068,291	2,213,071	2,390,117
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		33,089	109,517	107,071	214,804	214,804	214,804	214,804	233,527	249,873	269,863
Net Property Rates		973,025	1,295,503	1,467,400	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,687,667	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	1,652,501	1,785,465	1,887,765	2,251,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,133,334	2,444,587	2,662,155	2,899,087
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		(7,281)	45,971	49,660	67,124	67,124	67,124	67,124	76,918	83,763	91,218
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1,659,783	1,739,494	1,838,105	2,184,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,066,209	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	535,293	686,471	916,160	808,750	906,750	906,750	906,750	989,265	1,079,288	1,178,582
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		169,134	182,891	206,416	177,412	177,412	177,412	177,412	193,557	211,170	230,598
Net Service charges - water revenue		366,159	503,580	709,744	631,338	729,338	729,338	729,338	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	395,767	433,630	483,487	498,487	498,487	498,487	540,859	586,832	637,886
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		–	66,845	56,381	86,450	86,450	86,450	86,450	93,799	101,772	110,626
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		304,956	328,923	377,249	397,037	412,037	412,037	412,037	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	245,181	369,603	440,156	480,630	485,630	485,630	485,630	526,908	571,696	621,433
Total landfill revenue											
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>											
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		–	117,687	104,312	146,502	146,502	146,502	146,502	158,955	172,466	187,470

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		245,181	251,916	335,843	334,128	339,128	339,128	339,128	367,954	399,230	433,963
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		467,978	513,844	547,497	593,337	593,337	593,337	593,337	652,199	706,692	733,863
<i>Other Revenue</i>		251,707	232,442	138,509	196,476	193,062	193,062	193,062	208,507	225,187	244,328
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	719,685	746,286	686,006	789,813	786,399	786,399	786,399	860,706	931,879	978,191
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,132,873	1,261,135	1,350,753	1,511,602	1,591,027	1,591,027	1,591,027	1,637,425	1,722,519	1,815,481
Pension and UIF Contributions		204,703	224,653	250,827	270,757	270,757	270,757	270,757	284,836	299,648	315,829
Medical Aid Contributions		84,980	91,070	103,025	132,631	132,631	132,631	132,631	139,528	146,784	154,710
Overtime		140,923	128,012	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	113,116	118,998	125,186	131,946
Performance Bonus		78,046	92,960	121,770	109,923	109,923	109,923	109,923	115,639	121,653	128,222
Motor Vehicle Allowance		28,556	31,122	33,744	35,717	35,717	35,717	35,717	37,574	39,528	41,663
Cellphone Allowance		4,349	4,562	4,601	4,808	5,008	5,008	5,008	5,058	5,321	5,609
Housing Allowances		9,416	9,226	9,894	13,648	13,648	13,648	13,648	14,358	15,104	15,920
Other benefits and allowances		94,362	100,878	78,664	74,821	74,821	74,821	74,821	78,711	82,804	87,276
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,560	33,201	34,994
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	28,036	29,494	31,028	32,703
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	32,658	14,998	(24,636)	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,911	2,010	2,119
sub-total	5	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>											
Total Employee related costs	1	1,861,298	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		1,017,495	1,291,096	1,704,196	857,113	887,787	887,787	887,787	654,277	682,411	713,120
Lease amortisation			4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
Capital asset impairment				339	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	894,836	655,178	683,351	714,101
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Total bulk purchases	1	1,345,952	1,395,329	1,528,586	1,779,698	1,754,307	1,754,307	1,754,307	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		59,550	77,040	126,017	113,611	127,610	127,610	127,610	150,600	132,900	129,558
Non-cash transfers and grants		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	5,150	-
Total transfers and grants	1	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	155,450	138,050	129,558
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		-	-	472,997	553,871	663,520	663,520	663,520	608,259	712,773	819,766
Consultants and Professional Services		-	-	106,634	97,191	92,266	92,266	92,266	121,860	105,665	106,328
Contractors		-	-	83,428	98,672	110,608	110,608	110,608	119,725	118,627	116,639
Total contracted services		-	-	663,059	749,735	866,395	866,395	866,395	849,844	937,065	1,042,733
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		39,294	-	41,115	26,706	26,868	26,868	26,868	26,868	28,265	29,792
Contributions to 'other' provisions											
Audit fees		-	-	16,056	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254	15,254	16,047	16,914
Other Expenditure		1,011,136	1,204,471	456,428	476,145	461,681	461,681	461,681	484,263	511,836	563,050
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	1,050,429	1,204,471	513,599	518,105	503,803	503,803	503,803	526,385	556,148	609,756
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		509	652	372	1,269	1,269	1,269	1,269	15,802	18,962	21,996
Contracted Services		355,392	391,666	381,873	393,214	406,340	406,340	406,340	396,008	475,210	551,243
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,831	15,397	17,860
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	407,609	424,641	509,569	591,100
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	243,754	277,777	251,777	251,777	251,777	291,961	316,135	342,312
Inventory Consumed - Other		83,309	86,509	94,563	126,171	169,385	169,385	169,385	185,086	197,258	209,517
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		83,309	86,509	338,317	403,948	421,162	421,162	421,162	477,047	513,393	551,829

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services	Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager	Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement	Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer	Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services	Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services	Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development	Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency	Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services	Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies	Vote 11 - Vote 11	Vote 12 - Vote 12	Vote 13 - Vote 13	Vote 14 - Vote 14	Vote 15 - Other	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	1,834,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,834,764
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	27,087	-	2,340,582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,367,669
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	795,708	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	795,708
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	447,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	447,060
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	367,954
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	103	-	-	-	11,076	-	6,266	3,514	-	-	-	-	-	20,959
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	36,022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,022
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	109,696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,696
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	1,594	-	-	-	19,262	551	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,407
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,682	44	109	-	-	-	-	-	18,835
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,070
Other revenue		-	-	-	668,390	705	24,915	20,377	84,508	28,789	33,022	-	-	-	-	-	860,706
Transfers and subsidies		-	29,386	131,665	369,426	10,350	395,869	5,873	45,157	174,825	30,960	-	-	-	-	-	1,193,511
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	29,386	131,768	3,046,979	11,055	4,004,135	37,326	206,679	578,428	67,605	-	-	-	-	-	8,113,361
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		99,709	52,853	35,878	353,053	127,396	568,369	113,736	437,142	661,144	45,814	-	-	-	-	-	2,495,094
Remuneration of councillors		76,550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,550
Debt impairment		-	-	-	249,867	-	494,788	-	17,673	51,514	-	-	-	-	-	-	813,842
Depreciation & asset impairment		1,098	138	126	171	2,019	504,248	103,378	1,109	40,411	2,480	-	-	-	-	-	655,178
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	45,174	622	1,981	1,582	1,078	-	-	-	-	-	50,437
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,261
Inventory consumed		3,865	1,453	1,997	8,449	1,562	359,067	8,316	27,474	63,426	1,437	-	-	-	-	-	477,047
Contracted services		19,395	58,029	134,552	96,852	19,662	410,985	31,512	25,804	45,150	7,903	-	-	-	-	-	849,844
Transfers and subsidies		70,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	84,279	-	-	-	-	-	155,450
Other expenditure		42,581	25,465	3,828	113,291	78,413	98,204	20,968	16,184	113,518	13,931	-	-	-	-	-	526,385
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		314,150	137,938	176,381	821,683	229,053	4,491,096	278,533	527,368	976,964	156,921	-	-	-	-	-	8,110,088
Surplus/(Deficit)		(314,150)	(108,552)	(44,613)	2,225,296	(217,998)	(486,961)	(241,207)	(320,689)	(398,536)	(89,317)	-	-	-	-	-	3,273
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	250	292,885	-	150	331,714	73,500	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-	733,499
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(314,150)	(108,302)	248,272	2,225,296	(217,848)	(155,247)	(167,707)	(320,689)	(398,536)	(54,317)	-	-	-	-	-	736,772

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
<u>Less: Accumulated depreciation</u>		18,776,096	21,560,448	25,937,929	23,326,927	23,326,927	23,326,927	23,326,927	24,236,678	25,254,618	26,365,821
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	18,227,480	19,743,880	19,249,514	21,422,423	21,749,270	21,749,270	21,749,270	22,257,897	23,192,729	24,213,209
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)											
Current portion of long-term liabilities		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	49,496	62,573	56,020
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		52,572	57,974	54,396	48,750	48,750	48,750	48,750	49,496	62,573	56,020
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	677,855	657,650	1,211,089	687,244	499,189	499,189	499,189	860,237	813,167	770,947
Other creditors		416,897	427,359	50,982	446,591	446,591	446,591	446,591	53,024	55,251	57,682
Unspent conditional transfers		245,344	207,657	527,613	217,001	358,324	358,324	358,324	352,235	275,429	230,748
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	1,340,095	1,292,666	1,789,684	1,350,836	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,304,104	1,265,497	1,143,848	1,059,377
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	364,229	849,478	1,503,690
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)											
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		345,554	287,581	233,185	366,485	366,485	366,485	366,485	364,229	849,478	1,503,690
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		688,189	679,563	633,835	710,143	710,143	710,143	710,143	658,555	686,214	716,407
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		10,459	11,159	130,124	11,661	11,661	11,661	11,661	135,199	140,877	147,076
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		698,648	690,722	763,959	721,804	721,804	721,804	721,804	793,754	827,091	863,483
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		10,346,189	10,550,907	11,189,372	11,252,840	11,329,573	11,329,573	11,329,573	13,106,044	12,958,228	13,041,142
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		10,346,189	10,550,907	11,189,372	11,252,840	11,329,573	11,329,573	11,329,573	13,106,044	12,958,228	13,041,142
Surplus/(Deficit)		408,745	686,943	(107,774)	807,018	944,629	944,629	944,629	736,772	759,815	764,510
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10,754,934	11,237,851	11,081,598	12,059,858	12,274,201	12,274,201	12,274,201	13,842,816	13,718,043	13,805,652
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation		9,046,230	9,866,999	9,455,799	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,824,575	10,237,207	10,687,644
Total Reserves	2	9,046,230	9,866,999	9,455,799	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	10,311,014	9,824,575	10,237,207	10,687,644
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	19,801,165	21,104,850	20,537,397	22,370,872	22,585,216	22,585,216	22,585,216	23,667,391	23,955,249	24,493,296

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		2,117,147	2,389,558	2,654,031	2,898,812	3,048,873	3,048,873	3,086,716	3,280,992	3,422,801
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,060,943	1,198,519	1,390,510	1,454,354	1,639,166	1,639,166	1,730,207	1,888,788	2,072,034
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,759,925	1,817,826	1,885,118	2,255,911	2,133,994	2,133,994	2,443,726	2,660,768	2,896,739
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		342,121	393,375	528,520	505,115	510,115	510,115	553,202	600,092	652,244
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		244,860	241,435	249,684	393,359	393,359	393,359	461,683	451,754	435,028
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	5,524,997	6,040,712	6,707,864	7,507,552	7,725,508	7,725,508	8,275,533	8,882,395	9,478,846

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		1,116,407	1,002,852	1,113,447	1,199,987	1,278,140	1,278,140	1,390,336	1,432,409	1,470,270	
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		1,267,762	1,167,109	1,326,903	1,519,480	1,595,798	1,595,798	1,455,584	1,594,495	1,723,915	
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		2,291,435	2,970,396	3,659,490	3,149,827	3,142,605	3,142,605	3,572,716	3,924,866	4,297,334	
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		619,374	725,969	926,983	730,707	778,926	778,926	846,163	900,023	937,909	
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		571,283	759,436	749,702	772,817	795,306	795,306	845,288	875,363	922,825	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	5,866,261	6,625,762	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
A WELL GOVERNED CITY	Promote Sound financial and administrative capabilities	B		5,068	8,225	73,108	93,413	160,403	160,403	229,065	197,644	99,120
A SPATIALLY INTEGRATED /TRANSFORMED CITY	To develop and maintain world class infrastructure and utilities	B		485	71,902	553,650	701,385	845,179	845,179	749,492	1,048,496	1,303,276
A CONNECTED CITY	To maintain a world class logistics network	A		1,322,540	1,652,768	714,230	710,672	718,320	718,320	564,355	639,814	432,477
A GREEN CITY	To promote an environmental sustainable city with optimal benefits from our natural assets	B		1,234	1,959	108,816	27,510	65,014	65,014	75,212	79,069	44,000
AN INNOVATIVE AND PRODUCTIVE CITY	To Enhance the Quality of life of the BCMM community with rapid and inclusive economic growth and falling unemployment	B		4,663	19,391	97,862	124,748	244,324	244,324	106,750	167,401	104,050
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services										
Energy Sources										
Electricity										
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	access to a basic level of	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	provided with	1330	734	1560	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
Address energy backlogs within BCMM	lights installed	10	10	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Waste Water Management										
Sewerage										
to basic level of sanitation services	access to basic level of	91.0%	92.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%	94.0%
to basic level of sanitation services	constructed (seats)	38	38	200	60	60	60	60	60	60
quality wastewater	safely treated	84.0%	84.0%	77.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%	75.0%
Water Management										
Water Distribution										
to basic level of water	access to basic level of	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%	99.0%
to basic level of water	connections meeting	450	250	308	500	500	500	500	500	500
to basic level of water	connections metered	90.0%	90.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Provision of high quality drinking water in BCMM projects	treatment works with SANS (physical water losses in	89.0%	99.0%	98.0%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%	>95%
		1515 282.04kl	1931280kl	4881016kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl	800000 kl
Function 3 - (Roads)										
Sub-function 1 - Roads & Stormwater										
infrastructure	rehabilitated	3	3	1	3	3	3	2	2	2
infrastructure	municipal road lanes	38,058km	3.1%	1.9%	1.3%	1.3%	1.3%	15km	15km	15km
infrastructure	road graded	80,2km	11.12%	6.701%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%	4.48%
infrastructure	Transport paths built (km)	N/A	9.032 km	6.671 km	3km	4,5km	4,5km	3km	3km	0.0%
infrastructure	upgraded (km) (Qumza	N/A	0.8%	2.5%	1,3km	1,23km	1,23km	2km	0,5km	1,54km
infrastructure	constructed	87	69	46	60	32	32	40	50	0
09 - Directorate - Municipal Services										
Waste Management										
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)										
To promote an environmental friendly city	Percentage of known	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
03 - Directorate - Human Settlements										
Function 1 - Housing & Servicing of formal sites										
Sub-function 1 - Housing										

ANNEXURE Y

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	17.7%	22.2%	19.1%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	17.0%	22.2%	22.2%	22.2%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	28,861	29,566	21,513	20,737	20,737	20,737	20,737	17,775	17,775	17,775
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	140262906	158216992	126144567	121593496	121593496	121593496	121593496	104222996	104222996	104222996
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	43.7%	46.1%	36.3%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%	30.0%	30.0%	30.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	34.8%	33.7%	32.7%	31.6%	31.7%	31.7%	31.7%	30.8%	30.1%	29.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.2%	34.7%	33.7%	32.5%	32.7%	32.7%	32.7%	31.7%	31.0%	30.5%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	6.5%	5.7%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.2%	5.8%	6.3%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.9%	22.1%	26.2%	12.3%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	8.7%	9.0%	9.5%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	20.8	20.4	30.3	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.8	34.3	36.2	39.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	35.1%	37.6%	39.8%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	33.0%	31.7%	30.5%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.8	2.8	3.0	2.2	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.0	1.3	1.2

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			705	724	781	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Females aged 5 - 14			69	65	60	60	87	87	87	87	87	87
Males aged 5 - 14			69	66	62	62	87	87	87	87	87	87
Females aged 15 - 34			141	136	140	140	145	145	145	145	145	145
Males aged 15 - 34			128	146	134	134	143	143	143	143	143	143
Unemployment			158	112	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		55,253	26,938	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023	38,023
R1 - R1 600			12,943	11,400	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650	11,650
R1 601 - R3 200			36,684	17,362	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660	15,660
R3 201 - R6 400			29,375	40,353	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421	41,421
R6 401 - R12 800			22,768	32,546	38,047	-	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047	38,047
R12 801 - R25 600			15,836	20,369	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916	24,916
R25 601 - R51 200			19,986	15,156	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986	19,986
R52 201 - R102 400			6,434	9,487	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765	17,765
R102 401 - R204 800			1,593	4,847	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058	11,058
R204 801 - R409 600			443	1,110	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448	3,448
R409 601 - R819 200			564	506	918	918	918	918	918	918	918	918
> R819 200			169	449	668	668	668	668	668	668	668	668
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			704,855	724,306	781,027	781	835	835	835	835	835	835
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			191,046	208,389	223,568	224	253	253	253	253	253	253
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		120,949	147,317	162,005	162,005	117,847	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Informal			54,647	51,021	49,790	49,790	6,730	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000
Total number of households			175,596	198,338	211,795	211,795	124,577	127,000	127,000	127,000	127,000	127,000
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		1,297	583	67	400	400	400	400	677	708	741
Dwellings provided by province/s			1,677	1,326	1,523	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,465	1,451	1,451	1,451
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			2,974	1,909	1,590	1,865	1,865	1,865	1,865	2,128	2,159	2,192
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6					5.3%	4.7%	4.1%	3.3%	3.9%	4.2%	4.4%
Interest rate - borrowing						9.9%	9.7%	10.1%	10.1%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
Interest rate - investment						6.6%	6.6%	6.3%	4.1%	3.3%	3.3%	3.3%
Remuneration increases						7.4%	6.3%	6.7%	6.3%	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Consumption growth (electricity)						-0.4%	0.1%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%	-4.3%
Consumption growth (water)						5.7%	-2.9%	-7.6%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					93.3%	87.8%	92.5%	90.5%	86.0%	86.0%	87.5%
Rental of facilities & equipment						79.9%	117.9%	92.5%	90.5%	86.0%	86.0%	87.5%
Interest - external investments						83.0%	54.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						115.1%	160.5%	92.5%	90.5%	86.0%	86.0%	87.5%
Revenue from agency services						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.0%	86.0%	87.5%

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)		105,000	126,407	126,607	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,222	128,968	129,714
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,000	248,407	248,607	250,530	250,530	250,530	250,530	251,530	252,530
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,000	5,070	4,870	2,947	2,947	2,947	2,947	1,947	947
		Total number of households		224,000	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		158,571	176,208	165,708	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300	169,300
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437	5,437
		Chemical toilet		3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544	3,544
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		36,298	42,536	47,087	50,679	50,679	50,679	50,679	54,179	57,179
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		19,808	4,590	16,444	12,852	12,852	12,852	12,852		
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		223,658	232,315	238,220	241,812	241,812	241,812	241,812	232,460	235,460
		Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,789	1,789	15,257	11,665	11,665	11,665	11,665	21,017	18,017
		Total number of households		225,447	234,104	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477	253,477
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		7,002	7,002	5,692	5,692	5,692	5,598	5,598	5,598	5,598
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		120,805	12,106	127,623	128,623	128,623	128,623	129,623	130,623	131,623
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,807	19,108	133,315	134,315	134,315	134,221	135,221	136,221	137,221
		Electricity (< min.service level)		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		40,000	39,000	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,500	37,000	36,500	36,000
		Total number of households		167,807	58,108	170,815	171,815	171,815	171,721	172,221	172,721	173,221
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		127,237	128,544	128,673	128,673	128,673	128,673	135,073	135,073	135,073
		Removed less frequently than once a week		1,980	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556	40,556
		Using communal refuse dump		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
		Using own refuse dump		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Other rubbish disposal		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
		No rubbish disposal		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		1,990	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566	40,566
		Total number of households		129,227	169,110	169,239	169,239	169,239	169,239	175,639	175,639	175,639

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rental of facilities and equipment			20,068	20,704	22,652	20,885	19,299	19,299	19,299	20,959	22,636	24,560
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			499,559	860,189	642,141	851,309	1,089,211	1,089,211	1,089,211	991,375	1,374,721	1,224,145
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		4,007,059	4,564,491	4,692,012	5,536,889	5,544,889	5,544,889	5,544,889	5,825,753	6,307,385	6,941,391
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		4,401,809	5,018,936	5,604,712	6,206,118	6,214,118	6,214,118	6,214,118	6,883,827	7,452,640	8,061,559
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			422,589	305,267	335,786	(337,629)	(337,629)	(337,629)	(337,629)	369,842	80,832	88,237
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		1,746,652	1,916,451	1,989,656	1,920,100	2,275,667	2,275,667	2,275,667	1,927,010	1,997,228	2,016,986
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,333,990	1,754,246	1,547,666	1,657,729	2,033,241	2,033,241	2,033,241	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		120,378	173,499	325,092	250,331	168,744	168,744		305,511	275,420	318,167
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,015,016	1,061,835	1,088,861
DoRA capital grants total MFY										733,499	757,703	758,778
Provincial operating grants										147,535	169,255	169,347
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										1,896,050	1,988,793	2,016,986
Average annual collection rate (arrear inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Urban Settlement Development Grant										44,741	44,785	75,441
Finance Management Grant										1,000	1,000	1,000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										10,350	11,500	12,000
Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant (PPPSG)										8,941	9,454	9,870
Expanded Public Work Programme										7,300	-	-
European Union - General Budget Support (GBS5-19-01)										-	-	-
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant										5,873	6,022	7,071
Local Government Equitable Share										936,811	989,074	983,479
										1,015,016	1,061,835	1,088,861
Electricity Demand Side Mqanagement										9,000	10,222	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										150	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Grant										9,000	20,000	28,700
Urban Settlement Development Grant										454,964	451,381	442,593
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership										260,385	276,100	287,485
										733,499	757,703	758,778
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			422,589	305,267	335,786	(337,629)	369,842	80,832	88,237	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue												
			5,344,419	6,035,884	6,658,340	7,373,417	7,591,373	7,591,373	7,591,373	8,113,361	8,729,268	9,357,984
Total Operating Expenditure												
			5,866,261	6,625,762	7,776,527	7,372,818	7,590,774	7,590,774	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
			(521,842)	(589,878)	(1,118,187)	599	599	599	599	3,273	2,112	5,732
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
										1,116,183		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				12.9%	10.3%	10.7%	3.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.9%	7.6%	7.2%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				33.1%	13.3%	15.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.7%	7.0%	8.0%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes			
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No			No	NO	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		No	No	No			No	No	No	No
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	1,161,058	1,267,084	1,329,434	1,677,402	1,677,402	1,899,706	2,051,682	2,075,818	2,283,400
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	952,068	1,077,021	1,090,136	1,425,791	1,425,791	1,614,750	1,784,963	1,826,720	2,032,226
Expected cash collection rate (%)		82.0%	85.0%	82.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	87.0%	88.0%	89.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		16,670	18,271	19,824	25,258	25,258	25,378	27,662	30,151	33,166
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		4,832	5,295	5,746	7,321	7,321	7,355	8,017	8,739	9,613
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		18,898	20,712	22,473	28,633	28,633	28,769	31,358	34,181	37,599
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		40,400	44,278	48,042	61,211	61,211	61,502	67,038	73,071	80,378

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		123,798	578	5,554	3,001	398	-	744	-	-	-	27,098	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,651	61	1,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		183	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	-	220	-	-	-	1,535	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	-	267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.012607	0.031517	0.031517	0.003152	0.008825	-	0.003152	-	-	-	0.037820	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		858,109	-	813,692	13,887	23,531	-	3,088	-	-	-	187,399	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		670,780	-	636,166	10,855	18,394	-	2,414	-	-	-	146,489	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	85.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		27,595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		7,998	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		31,283	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		124,105	617	5,632	3,001	398	-	744	-	-	-	27,503	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		7,841	61	1,298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable	Variable
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1,838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	98	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	60,145	4,326	22,603	3,002	2,310	-	220	-	-	-	1,535	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	62,778	4,393	24,816	3,130	2,477	-	267	-	-	-	2,980	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.013616	0.034038	0.034038	0.003404	0.009531	-	0.003404	-	-	-	0.040846	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		926,757	-	878,787	14,998	25,413	-	3,335	-	-	-	202,391	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		748,354	-	709,736	12,110	20,521	-	2,693	-	-	-	163,430	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		29,803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		8,638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		33,786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties		Market Value	0.0107	0.0107	0.0116	0.0126	0.0136	0.0146	0.0157
Residential properties - vacant land		Vacant Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Formal/informal settlements		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Farm properties - not used		Market Value	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Industrial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Business and commercial properties		Market Value	0.0266	0.0266	0.0290	0.0315	0.0340	0.0364	0.0393
Communal land - residential		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties		Various depending on prop	0.0075	0.0075	0.0081	0.0088	-	-	-
Municipal properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure		Land	0.0027	0.0027	0.0029	0.0032	0.0034	0.0036	0.0039
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land		Land	0.0320	0.0320	0.0349	0.0378	0.0408	0.0437	0.0472
Restitution and redistribution properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Purposes		N/A	-	-	-	-	0.0218	0.0233	0.0252
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		Consumers are eligible to	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/ fixed fee		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
R15 000 threshold rebate		-	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
<i>General residential rebate</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigent rebate or exemption</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption</i>			16,452,051	17,932,735	19,546,681	21,208,149	22,904,801	24,508,137	26,468,788
<i>Temporary relief rebate or exemption</i>									
<i>Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption</i>			4,768,393	5,197,548	5,665,328	6,146,880	6,638,631	7,103,335	7,671,602
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>		Differential rebate - non							
Water tariffs									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
<i>Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)</i>		N/A	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)</i>		N/A							
<i>Water usage - life line tariff</i>		0 - 6 kl							
<i>Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)</i>		0 - 6 kl	13.04972	14.22419	15.56127	16.99290	18.53926	20.22633	22.08715
<i>Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)</i>		7 - 10 kl	13.30562	14.50313	15.86642	17.32613	18.90281	20.62297	22.52028
<i>Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)</i>		11 - 20 kl	18.47978	20.14296	22.03640	24.06375	26.25355	28.64262	31.27774
<i>Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)</i>		21 - 30 kl	23.95527	26.11124	28.56570	31.19374	34.03237	37.12932	40.54521
<i>Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)</i>		31 > kl	30.06252	32.76815	35.84835	39.14640	42.70872	46.59522	50.88198
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
<i>Small</i>		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Erf 0 - 300 m2</i>		(fill in structure)							
<i>Erf 301 - 400 m2</i>		Erf 0 - 300 m2	65.94	72.37	78.77	86.16	102.03	111.31	121.55
		Erf 301 - 400 m2	104.75	114.99	125.07	136.81	162.10	176.85	193.12
<i>Medium</i>									
<i>Flats:</i>		<i>Flats:</i>							
<i>Ordinary</i>		Ordinary	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
<i>Complex</i>		Complex	166.01	182.31	198.33	216.96	257.03	280.42	306.22
<i>Semi's</i>		Semi's	183.41	201.39	219.13	239.71	283.99	309.83	338.33
<i>Cluster Houses/Townhouses</i>		Cluster Houses/Townhouses	226.97	249.20	271.16	296.67	351.52	383.51	418.79
<i>Erf 401 - 800 m2</i>		Erf 401 - 800 m2	272.66	299.42	325.80	356.45	422.39	460.83	503.23
<i>Large</i>									
<i>Erf 801 - 1200 m2</i>		Erf 801 - 1200 m2	294.30	323.17	351.59	384.64	455.72	497.20	542.94
<i>Erf > 1200 m2</i>		Erf > 1200 m2	320.69	352.12	383.12	419.13	496.59	541.78	591.63
Electricity tariffs									

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Domestic			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		N/A							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		N/A							
FBE		Consumers are eligible to							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50kwh - Free							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		0 - 50 kwh - Free							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		N/A							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		N/A							
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Indigent Consumers	1.22107	1.28330	1.41540	1.53005	1.72279	1.87612	2.04309
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		0 - 50kwh - Non Indigent	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		51 - 350kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		351 - 600kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		601 - >kwh - All Consumers	1.71338	1.80080	1.94850	2.10633	2.33546	2.54331	2.76967
Other		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		567.37	621.84	621.84	677.81	677.81	677.81	8.0%	732.03	783.27	845.93
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,198.54	1,221.67	1,305.23	1,475.82	1,475.82	1,475.82	14.6%	1,691.14	1,841.65	2,005.56
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		357.53	391.50	426.74	466.85	466.85	466.85	9.1%	509.33	555.68	606.80
Sanitation		294.33	323.17	352.26	385.37	385.37	385.37	8.5%	418.12	453.66	493.13
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.21	241.21	241.21	8.5%	261.71	283.96	308.66
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.0%	55.38	59.81	64.89
sub-total		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	11.2%	3,667.72	3,978.04	4,324.98
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		2,641.49	2,803.59	2,973.56	3,298.33	3,298.33	3,298.33	11.2%	3,667.72	3,978.04	4,324.98
% increase/-decrease			6.1%	6.1%	10.9%	-	-	11.2%	8.5%	8.7%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		405.26	444.16	444.16	484.13	484.13	484.13	8.0%	522.87	559.47	604.22
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		599.27	610.84	652.62	737.92	737.92	737.92	14.6%	845.58	920.84	1,002.79
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		297.94	326.24	355.60	389.03	389.03	389.03	9.1%	424.43	463.05	505.65
Sanitation		104.74	115.00	125.35	137.13	137.13	137.13	8.5%	148.79	161.44	175.48
Refuse removal		184.30	202.36	220.57	241.20	241.20	241.20	8.5%	261.70	283.94	308.64
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.28	51.28	51.28	8.0%	55.38	59.81	64.89
sub-total		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	10.7%	2,258.74	2,448.55	2,661.69
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		1,630.92	1,741.64	1,845.22	2,040.69	2,040.69	2,040.69	10.7%	2,258.74	2,448.55	2,661.69
% increase/-decrease			6.8%	5.9%	10.6%	-	-	10.7%	8.4%	8.7%	
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		121.57	133.24	133.24	116.19	116.19	116.19	8.0%	125.49	134.27	145.01
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		59.92	61.08	65.26	70.77	70.77	70.77	14.6%	81.10	88.31	96.17
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		71.50	78.29	85.34	93.36	93.36	93.36	9.1%	101.86	111.12	121.35
Sanitation		95.69	105.07	114.53	86.16	86.16	86.16	8.5%	93.48	101.43	110.25
Refuse removal		184.31	202.37	220.58	241.74	241.74	241.74	8.5%	262.29	284.58	309.34
Other		39.41	43.04	46.91	51.30	51.30	51.30	8.0%	55.40	59.84	64.92
sub-total		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	9.1%	719.61	779.56	847.05
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		572.40	623.09	665.86	659.52	659.52	659.52	9.1%	719.61	779.56	847.05
% increase/-decrease			8.9%	6.9%	(1.0%)	-	-	9.1%	8.3%	8.7%	

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,951	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,036,183	683,041	673,359
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	1,660,393	924,619	1,118,951	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,036,183	683,041	673,359
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		1,660,393	924,619	1,118,951	1,021,368	813,467	813,467	1,036,183	683,041	673,359

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
RMB		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	46,673	259,046
Standard Bank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	23,337	129,523
Stanlib		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	101,683	4,503	-	23,337	129,523
ABSA		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	46,673	259,046
Nedbank		Various	Short Term / Call	Yes	Variable and Fixed	0.033			Various	203,367	9,006	-	46,673	259,046
Municipality sub-total										813,467		-	186,694	1,036,183
Entities														
N/A														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									813,467		-	186,694	1,036,183

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,151,578	1,151,578	1,015,016	1,061,835	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,053,614	1,053,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partnership grant								5,873	6,022	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083	-	-	-
RSC Levy Replacement										
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	70,464	70,464	44,741	44,785	75,441
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-								
Integrated City Development Grant					6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	147,535	169,255	169,347
Capacity Building			752	-						
Housing		-		-						
Human Settlement Development					81,276	153,088	153,088	131,665	151,958	151,272
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749							
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	13,118	10,278	11,100	11,100	30,960	8,435	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572							
European Union		-			10,278	10,278	10,278	30,960	8,435	-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74		822	822			
City of Oldenburg		343								
Unspecified				13,045						
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,331,637	1,331,637	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side										
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		5,000	7,996		7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]			97		150			150		

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	110	2,038	2,038	2,038	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		19,444	4,635	9,992		-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant				-		542	542	-	-	-
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		-		1,579	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant				-	-	-	-	260,385	276,100	287,485
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		36,992	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		765,810	778,446	758,660	693,232	839,863	839,863	454,964	451,381	442,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		-	65	50	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		229	7,456							
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance and Admin</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	834,431	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		1,650,496	1,812,753	1,884,769	1,920,100	2,275,667	2,275,667	1,927,010	1,997,228	2,016,986

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		796,889	889,343	950,255	1,006,257	1,146,578	1,146,578	1,015,016	1,061,835	1,088,861
Local Government Equitable Share		705,277	778,048	847,431	911,042	1,048,614	1,048,614	936,811	989,074	983,479
Metro Informal Settlement partership grant					-	-	-	5,873	6,022	7,071
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for M		4,952	4,050	9,956	8,449	8,449	8,449	7,300	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		8,715	9,587	7,097	11,364	10,788	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		1,300	1,086	940	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		5,453	3,407	2,476	-	1,083	1,083			-
RSC Levy Replacement										
Urban Settlement Development Grant		71,193	93,164	82,355	68,122	70,464	70,464	44,741	44,785	75,441
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant		-								
Integrated City Development Grant					6,279	6,180	6,180	8,941	9,454	9,870
Provincial Government:		15,000	25,371	15,870	97,146	168,958	168,958	147,535	169,255	169,347
Capacity Building			752	-		-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development				-	81,276	153,088	153,088	131,665	151,958	151,272
Libraries; Archives and Museums		15,000	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	15,870	17,297	18,075
Emergency Housing Grant			8,749	-		-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		4,175	3,982	13,118	10,278	11,100	11,100	30,960	8,435	-
Local Government Water and Related Service SETA		3,115	3,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Donor Funding - Leiden		-				-	-	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		717	410	74	-	822	822	-	-	-
BCMET Funding		-				-	-	-	-	-
European Union					10,278	10,278	10,278	30,960	8,435	-
City of Oldenburg		343				-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified				13,045						
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		816,064	918,696	979,243	1,113,681	1,326,637	1,326,637	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		810,063	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side		-			7,000	6,300	6,300	9,000	10,222	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	7,996		-					-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	97	110	150	150	150	150		-
Integrated City Development Grant		6,956	10,002	9,992	2,038	2,038	2,038			-
Integrated National Electrification Programme		19,809	4,635		-					-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-			-	542	542			-
Local Government Traditional H C/O (LGTH)		-		1,579	-					-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	5,993	1,805	18,000	18,000	18,000	9,000	20,000	28,700
Informal Settlement Upgrading Partnership Grant		-			-			260,385	276,100	287,485
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		78,115	79,366	133,329	86,000	77,288	77,288			
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		705,184	778,446	758,660	693,232	839,713	839,713	454,964	451,381	442,593
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule		-	65	50	-					-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]			7,456							-
Provincial Government:		9,036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Settlement Development		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dept Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (DSRAC)		-								
Dept of Local Government and Traditional Affairs		9,036								
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Salaida / Gavle		229		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BCMET		-								
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		819,328	894,057	905,526	806,419	944,030	944,030	733,499	757,703	758,778
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,635,393	1,812,753	1,884,769	1,920,100	2,270,667	2,270,667	1,927,010	1,997,228	2,016,986

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>	2	-	-	-	10,278	10,278	10,278	10,278	30,960	8,435	-
<i>Ts_C_M_Municipal Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ts_O_M_Municipal Entity</i>		-	-	39,353	46,160	46,160	46,160	46,160	48,469	50,892	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	39,353	56,438	56,438	56,438	56,438	79,429	59,327	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Covid 19 Food Parcels</i>		-	-	28,944	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Educational Mat - Participating Schools</i>		-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Protective Gear - Vulnerable Groups/Fron</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purch Seedlings/Fruit & Indigenous Trees</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Response To Covid-19</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	29,001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)</i>		12,222	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Proj Linked Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Desc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Duncan Village Redev. Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Welfare Grants</i>		8,531	15,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vip Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Art Centre Subsidy</i>		-	-	-	220	220	220	220	280	311	-
<i>Buffalo City Development Agency</i>		20,219	29,847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Business And Entrepreneurial Support Pro</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Community Safety And Security</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
<i>Environmental Manag & Land Use Managemen</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Bursaries Non Employee</i>		2,374	2,997	3,749	2,792	2,792	2,792	2,792	3,554	3,956	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - People Hous Proc</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Oth Trans: Housing - Relocat Ass Supp</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Hh Ssp Soc Ass: Grant In Aid</i>		-	-	9,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mayoral Social Responsibility Fund</i>		950	670	1,158	601	1,601	1,601	1,601	765	852	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mdantsane Sharing Houses Dispute Resolut</i>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
<i>Other Organisations</i>		1,569	2,765	2,546	2,559	2,559	2,559	2,559	3,258	3,627	-
<i>Personal Protective Equipment (Ppe)</i>		-	-	-	-	250	250	250	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Roads And Mainainance		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Skills Development Programmes		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
Sponsored Events (Tourism Prog)		-	11,975	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sporting Events - Bcmm		13,686	12,875	9,751	-	13,000	13,000	13,000	-	-	-
Tools & Equip - Ward Beautific & Cleanin		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Ts_O_M_Hh_Ssp_Soc Ass_Social Relief		-	-	-	1,001	-	-	-	1,274	1,418	-
Vulnerable Group Support Programme		-	-	-	-	3,000	3,000	3,000	-	-	-
W 28: Bonza/B Picnic Site: Fenc Of Fores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 33: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 39: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 39: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 40: Vuln Gr Supp: Child Supp : Back To		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
W 40: Vulne Gr Supp Prog: Disability Sup		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 1 : Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	747	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-
Ward 1: Driver Education		-	-	90	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 1: Tent Chairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 1: Tools And Equipment		-	-	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Skills Development		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Tools And Equipment/Worksuits		-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 10: Vulnerable Groups Support:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Elderly Support Programme		-	-	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Tools And Equipment		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 11: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	238	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	999	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 12: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Elderly Supp Progr: Groceries P		-	-	133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 13: Tools And Equipment		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Catering		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Elderly Support Programme		-	-	263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 14: Tools And Equipment		-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Converted Contain Furn & Compu		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Civil Organisation Support Prog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 15: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Driver Education		-	-	159	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Elderly Supp Progr: Sewing Mach		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Pa System		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 16: Tools And Equipment And Worksui		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	1,013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Driver Education		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 17: Vulner Groups Supp: Wheelchairs		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Ward 18: Nahoon Beach Facilities Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Nahoon Land Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Outdoor Play And Gym Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Park Upgrade		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 18: Provision Of Security		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Skills Development And Training		-	-	184	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Small Business Support		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 19: Vulnerable Groups Support Progr		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp		-	-	815	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Pa Systems And Loud Hailers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 2: Tools And Equipment		-	-	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20 : Sewing Machines		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Catering On The Events		-	-	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Driver Education		-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac		-	-	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 20: Small Busin Supp: Container & E		-	-	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	1,038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan		-	-	86	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 21: Vulnerable Groups Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	691	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 22: Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs		-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 23: Beautification And Cleaning Pro		-	-	1,032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Business Support Programme		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Catering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 24: Tools And Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Civil Organisation Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Community Sound System		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Computer Lab		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Driver Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Film And Production Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Musical Instruments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 25: Sport Developm: Sports Kits & E		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Beautification And Cleaning Cam		-	-	640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Driver Education		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Sports Devel: Soccer & Rugby Po		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Tools And Equipment		-	-	67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 26: Vulner Groups Supp: Water Tanks		-	-	167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Beautification & Cleaning Progr		-	-	609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Catering		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Driver Education		-	-	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Heavy Duty Chairs		-	-	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Pa System And Loudhailors		-	-	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ward 27: Sewing Machines		-	-	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Ward 27: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site Road Barr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Bonza Bay Picnic Site: Braai St</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Community Safety Programme: Cct</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Computer Lab: Beacon Bay Librar</i>		-	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 28: Pothole Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Beautification And Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Bird Sanctuary Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 29: Porthole Repairs</i>		-	-	173	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Leadership Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Safety And Security Campaign</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Sports Kits And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 3: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30 Vulner Group Supp: Wheelchairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Cleanig And Beautification Prog</i>		-	-	513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Computer Training :For Youth Pr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30: Printer And Computers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 30:Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Assets - Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Cleaning And Beautification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 31: Vulner Group Supp: Sewing Machi</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 32: Vuln Group Supp: Supp For Crutc</i>		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 33: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 33: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	99	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Cleaning Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Driver Education</i>		-	-	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Right To Learn Camp: Library To</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 34: Ward Hall Improvements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Agriculture Progr: Tractor Plou</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Sports Developm: Sports Fields</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 35: Vulner Group Supp: Awareness Ca</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Bussiness Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Cleaning And Beautification</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Skills Development & Training</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 36: Vulnerable Group Support:</i>		-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Installation Of Cctv Cameras</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Sports Development:Fenc Of S/Fi</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 37: Wendy Houses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Assets: Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Cleaning And Beaitification Cam</i>		-	-	940	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Ward 38: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 38: Ward Cleaning Campaign Worksuit</i>		-	-	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Cleaning And Beautification Pro</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Outreach Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 39: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Cleaning And Beaitification Camp</i>		-	-	311	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Driver Education</i>		-	-	82	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Pa Systems And Audio Visual</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Road Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Sports Kits And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 4: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Cleaning And Beautification Pro</i>		-	-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	229	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Outreach Programme</i>		-	-	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 40: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	122	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Business Support</i>		-	-	499	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Driver Education</i>		-	-	194	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri</i>		-	-	278	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 41: Vulner Groups Supp: Childrens P</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>		-	-	861	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Elderly Supp Programme: Groceri</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Tools Worksuits Masks And Glove</i>		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 42: Vulner Groups Supp: Comm Garden</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Elderly Support Progr: Blankets</i>		-	-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Environmental Awareness Progr</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Fencing</i>		-	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Skills Development And Training</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 43: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Catering</i>		-	-	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Elderly Supp Progr: Groc & Blan</i>		-	-	343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 44: Security Training Programme</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Catering</i>		-	-	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Driver Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Elderly Supp Progr: Grocery Pac</i>		-	-	273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Hall Rennovations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Road Repairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 45: Ward Asstets - Tent And Chairs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Beautification And Cleaning Cam</i>		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 46: Sports Developm: Sports Kits &</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 47: Beautification And Cleaning Pro</i>		-	-	974	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Catering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Elderly Support Programme</i>		-	-	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Skills Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Tools And Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Vulnerable Groups Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ward 48: Ward Cleaning And Beautificatio</i>		-	-	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Vip Toilets</i>	5	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture & Rural Development Support		-	-	300	100	-	-	-	300	400	-
Agriculture & Rural Support-Mechani		-	-	2	50	-	-	-	150	250	-
Aquaponics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	-
Art Centres Operations		-	-	95	300	300	300	300	-	-	-
Development Of Master Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dipping Tanks - Ward 40		-	-	1,351	550	750	750	750	900	900	-
Fencing Arable Lands		-	-	190	-	-	-	-	500	500	-
Food Security Programme		-	-	200	100	100	100	100	200	200	-
Hh Oth Trans: Rural Dev - Impr Food Prod		2,509	3,870	769	100	100	100	100	600	700	-
Investment Centre		-	-	456	200	200	200	200	500	500	-
Leisure Tourism Development - Inland		-	-	417	100	100	100	100	500	500	-
Livestock Improvement -Goats		-	-	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Improvement -Procurement Lives		-	304	610	100	100	100	100	700	700	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 24		-	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 32		-	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 36		-	170	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 37		-	151	249	250	200	200	200	300	300	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 40		-	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piggery & Poultry - Ward 45		-	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teen Entrepreneur Programme		-	-	137	200	50	50	50	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Dipping Tanks		-	1,191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tract & Implem Maint -Irrigation Scheme		-	2,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tractor & Implements Maintenance -Collec		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	5,150	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2,509	14,563	4,804	2,050	1,900	1,900	1,900	4,850	5,150	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	62,060	91,603	130,821	115,661	129,510	129,510	129,510	155,450	138,050	129,558

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	33,837	35,236	36,984	45,635	45,175	45,175	47,524	49,995	52,695
Pension and UIF Contributions		4,136	4,265	4,505	4,533	4,533	4,533	4,769	5,017	5,288
Medical Aid Contributions		2,070	2,270	2,500	2,137	2,197	2,197	2,311	2,431	2,563
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance		4,047	4,309	4,095	2,975	2,975	2,975	3,129	3,292	3,470
Housing Allowances		2,261	2,361	2,311	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,712	2,853	3,007
Other benefits and allowances		13,123	13,873	14,293	14,908	15,308	15,308	16,104	16,942	17,857
Sub Total - Councillors		59,473	62,316	64,687	72,766	72,766	72,766	76,550	80,530	84,879
% increase	4		4.8%	3.8%	12.5%	-	-	5.2%	5.2%	5.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	7,732	9,511	9,486	14,361	14,361	14,361	16,984	17,867	18,832
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,411	1,601	1,632	2,321	2,321	2,321	2,441	2,568	2,707
Medical Aid Contributions		202	229	246	381	381	381	401	422	444
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	76	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	1,647	1,919	1,952	2,860	2,860	2,860	3,008	3,165	3,336
Cellphone Allowance	3	200	259	244	286	286	286	301	317	334
Housing Allowances	3	1,810	2,512	2,332	1,414	1,414	1,414	1,487	1,564	1,649
Other benefits and allowances	3	71	112	89	141	141	141	149	156	165
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		13,072	16,218	15,982	21,763	21,763	21,763	24,771	26,059	27,466
% increase	4		24.1%	(1.5%)	36.2%	-	-	13.8%	5.2%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,101,679	1,265,809	1,341,267	1,497,241	1,576,666	1,576,666	1,620,441	1,704,652	1,796,649
Pension and UIF Contributions		202,052	223,053	249,195	268,436	268,436	268,436	282,395	297,080	313,122
Medical Aid Contributions		84,778	90,841	102,780	132,250	132,250	132,250	139,127	146,362	154,266
Overtime		148,875	136,607	152,201	112,816	113,116	113,116	118,998	125,186	131,946
Performance Bonus		77,149	92,884	121,770	109,923	109,923	109,923	115,639	121,653	128,222
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	26,621	29,203	31,792	32,857	32,857	32,857	34,566	36,363	38,327
Cellphone Allowance	3	4,149	4,304	4,357	4,522	4,722	4,722	4,757	5,005	5,275
Housing Allowances	3	7,607	6,714	7,561	12,234	12,234	12,234	12,871	13,540	14,271
Other benefits and allowances	3	75,089	77,985	78,575	74,679	74,679	74,679	78,563	82,648	87,111
Payments in lieu of leave		27,897	48,353	71,371	30,000	30,000	30,000	31,560	33,201	34,994
Long service awards		22,535	24,955	28,082	28,036	28,036	28,036	29,494	31,028	32,703
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	32,361	14,998	(24,636)	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,911	2,010	2,119

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1,883,336	2,094,240	2,244,983	2,399,342	2,479,268	2,479,268	2,571,644	2,705,317	2,851,350
% increase	4		11.2%	7.2%	6.9%	3.3%	-	3.7%	5.2%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	1,823,863	2,031,924	2,180,296	2,326,576	2,406,502	2,406,502	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. Rand per annum	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions 1.	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package 2.
List each member of board by designation								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	62,614,181	10,227,457	28,478,920	-		101,320,558

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		101	–	101	98	–	98	102	–	102
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	13	11	2	10	8	–	10	–	8
Other Managers	7	41	24	15	39	27	4	47	31	–
Professionals		172	115	–	152	124	–	176	134	–
Finance		68	41	–	59	43	–	68	47	–
Spatial/town planning		10	7	–	9	8	–	11	9	–
Information Technology		3	3	–	3	5	–	4	3	–
Roads		4	3	–	5	3	–	6	2	–
Electricity		8	6	–	8	5	–	10	8	–
Water		7	5	–	7	5	–	9	7	–
Sanitation		5	4	–	5	4	–	7	5	–
Refuse		2	2	–	3	2	–	5	4	–
Other		65	44	–	53	49	–	56	49	–
Technicians		290	210	–	328	229	–	349	256	–
Finance		9	7	–	8	6	–	8	–	–
Spatial/town planning		15	11	–	14	11	–	16	14	–
Information Technology		14	9	–	15	9	–	15	11	–
Roads		7	4	–	8	8	–	14	12	–
Electricity		10	6	–	24	15	–	26	23	–
Water		24	14	–	23	16	–	25	22	–
Sanitation		17	13	–	17	14	–	22	18	–
Refuse		3	1	–	3	1	–	4	2	–
Other		191	145	–	216	149	–	219	154	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		1,233	1,052	31	1,203	1,035	18	1,218	1,115	15
Service and sales workers		1,298	1,123	9	1,365	1,349	4	1,369	1,315	3
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		215	195	–	207	189	–	206	197	–
Craft and related trades		385	342	–	382	341	–	386	356	–
Plant and Machine Operators		759	718	–	751	709	–	756	745	–
Elementary Occupations		1,428	1,253	–	1,476	1,264	–	1,501	1,421	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
% increase					1.3%	4.6%	(21.5%)	1.8%	5.6%	3.2%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	5,935	5,043	158	6,011	5,275	124	6,120	5,570	128
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	741	617	11	743	643	–	666	642	–
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	184	161	3	185	176	–	224	215	–

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		232,210	173,884	177,347	146,726	146,908	143,263	129,228	133,420	128,134	135,061	138,524	150,060	1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253
Service charges - electricity revenue		207,720	213,924	201,746	183,823	181,755	196,691	230,468	135,340	160,615	185,202	192,325	278,061	2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869
Service charges - water revenue		60,476	144,784	16,738	51,453	44,151	67,984	57,652	33,888	87,614	66,813	20,939	143,217	795,708	868,117	947,984
Service charges - sanitation revenue		43,208	36,143	35,626	34,807	38,038	34,678	33,300	36,746	34,678	45,922	22,918	50,996	447,060	485,060	527,261
Service charges - refuse revenue		31,141	31,214	31,177	31,758	30,887	31,286	24,362	30,706	30,597	30,815	28,821	35,189	367,954	399,230	433,963
Rental of facilities and equipment		2,268	1,524	2,098	1,851	1,626	1,515	2,479	1,989	2,393	1,699	1,150	367	20,959	22,636	24,560
Interest earned - external investments		5,360	5,168	5,793	4,690	3,952	3,479	4,245	5,208	2,736	5,658	5,073	(15,340)	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4,636	5,314	9,911	5,352	4,406	8,554	9,978	10,227	8,392	10,064	10,036	22,825	109,696	118,471	128,541
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,507	1,777	1,599	1,942	1,220	1,873	784	1,040	1,381	2,348	3,036	2,901	21,407	23,120	25,085
Licences and permits		563	1,995	1,128	1,620	1,155	1,450	1,043	729	2,720	1,495	1,347	3,590	18,835	20,341	22,070
Agency services		3,618	3,204	3,047	2,532	926	3,036	2,797	328	2,313	2,415	5,103	9,752	39,070	42,195	45,782
Transfers and subsidies		316,224	167,179	8,413	6,493	4,933	388,226	3,373	5,053	211,340	48,255	19,694	14,328	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Other revenue		179,048	106,932	8,860	10,774	9,654	227,140	7,857	9,597	220,487	40,072	17,631	22,653	860,706	931,879	978,191
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		1,087,978	893,041	503,484	483,819	469,613	1,109,176	507,566	404,271	893,401	575,818	466,594	718,600	8,113,361	8,729,268	9,357,984
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		181,232	183,948	218,269	193,578	189,874	259,996	204,442	198,269	223,454	200,491	204,195	237,346	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472
Remuneration of councillors		6,193	6,416	6,223	6,200	6,200	6,193	6,193	7,980	6,370	6,316	6,416	5,850	76,550	80,530	84,879
Debt impairment		34,919	34,919	34,919	34,919	34,919	36,096	34,919	34,919	34,919	34,919	34,919	428,552	813,842	881,160	854,666
Depreciation & asset impairment		52,531	107,082	124,862	29,397	76,675	159,512	79,201	67,886	79,302	77,180	79,706	(278,157)	655,178	683,351	714,101
Finance charges		5,911	5,891	5,725	5,798	11,410	-	5,485	5,019	5,485	5,232	5,379	(10,900)	50,437	104,200	172,031
Bulk purchases - electricity		258,718	295,710	176,761	139,991	176,761	148,852	164,136	137,776	154,389	147,966	169,452	39,748	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Inventory consumed		5,719	8,299	13,553	17,713	7,984	16,511	12,613	11,858	12,375	12,197	8,269	349,955	477,047	513,393	551,829
Contracted services		43,452	54,882	68,551	68,871	71,269	90,294	51,365	56,002	82,300	72,388	66,873	123,596	849,844	937,065	1,042,733
Transfers and subsidies		31,177	10,053	1,133	9,236	13,624	9,508	14,097	14,241	8,906	12,520	3,743	27,213	155,450	138,050	129,558
Other expenditure		49,677	43,518	42,275	43,207	43,466	87,718	57,233	37,980	18,053	57,544	41,499	4,216	526,385	556,148	609,756
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		669,530	750,720	692,273	548,911	632,183	814,680	629,684	571,930	625,553	626,754	620,450	927,420	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit)																
		418,448	142,321	(188,788)	(65,092)	(162,570)	294,496	(122,118)	(167,659)	267,848	(50,936)	(153,856)	(208,820)	3,273	2,112	5,732
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	15,790	28,793	44,011	86,093	110,742	107,098	45,011	45,940	94,666	60,872	94,483	733,499	757,703	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		5,823	3,083	163	133	119	7,189	97	106	3,907	920	382	7,716	29,636	23,289	25,411
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		22,403	18,742	13,180	19,694	37,975	75,901	47,048	20,030	35,052	44,791	27,995	61,842	424,653	412,669	482,478
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		528,562	337,845	203,114	165,167	162,170	506,814	149,378	155,341	338,620	197,182	174,017	128,771	3,046,979	3,246,302	3,385,489
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		2,989	1,624	98	93	87	3,718	73	79	2,344	518	220	(639)	11,205	12,261	12,826
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		418,041	459,317	269,478	292,781	306,674	485,889	373,246	229,147	388,362	360,420	271,499	480,993	4,335,849	4,738,738	5,055,139
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		2,048	3,837	3,821	5,135	8,068	10,755	9,995	5,244	16,775	9,513	5,930	29,706	110,826	114,991	135,009
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		19,748	19,230	7,649	9,046	6,166	26,544	7,097	4,940	56,218	13,315	12,676	24,048	206,679	223,214	242,187
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		78,870	58,246	33,570	34,225	33,009	90,571	26,331	32,912	76,534	40,247	33,017	40,895	578,428	627,495	688,283
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		9,493	6,906	1,205	1,556	1,439	12,537	1,398	1,484	21,529	3,578	1,730	39,750	102,605	88,011	89,940
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		1,087,978	908,830	532,277	527,830	555,706	1,219,917	614,664	449,283	939,341	670,484	527,466	813,083	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		31,413	23,295	21,430	23,586	24,972	31,319	26,799	26,671	22,782	26,584	21,555	33,747	314,150	328,650	342,165
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		9,748	10,197	11,715	11,292	11,261	16,213	11,168	10,315	11,365	12,316	11,210	11,139	137,938	124,237	129,783
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		8,297	10,190	12,465	11,158	11,742	16,248	9,967	10,103	13,349	12,199	11,489	49,174	176,381	198,763	200,672
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		48,935	48,887	54,201	51,324	50,844	71,902	54,373	49,634	50,460	55,562	51,795	233,766	821,683	854,435	866,384
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		18,982	19,890	22,389	18,980	19,936	32,990	22,304	18,913	18,267	22,722	20,327	(6,646)	229,053	243,341	282,408
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		403,316	491,202	404,584	288,522	363,814	431,677	344,285	306,040	350,180	337,528	354,068	415,880	4,491,096	4,935,772	5,392,073
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		18,937	26,310	30,826	17,663	23,317	39,922	24,307	21,892	24,646	24,599	24,070	2,045	278,533	298,345	311,524
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Se		38,317	39,496	46,434	41,606	40,784	56,111	43,656	41,834	46,329	43,281	43,012	46,508	527,368	561,520	586,350
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		66,416	68,283	79,718	72,504	70,361	102,180	76,742	71,277	76,173	76,823	73,506	142,981	976,964	1,039,430	1,088,486
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		25,169	12,971	8,512	12,276	15,153	16,118	16,084	15,252	12,002	15,140	9,418	(1,173)	156,921	142,663	152,405
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		669,530	750,720	692,273	548,911	632,183	814,680	629,684	571,930	625,553	626,754	620,450	927,420	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		538,329	343,193	204,257	166,172	163,060	518,358	150,591	156,363	345,878	199,335	175,102	160,809	3,121,448	3,309,870	3,452,641
Executive and council		5,845	3,136	177	157	142	7,240	118	129	4,259	966	405	7,767	30,340	24,049	26,236
Finance and administration		532,484	340,058	204,080	166,015	162,918	511,119	150,474	156,234	341,620	198,369	174,697	153,042	3,091,108	3,285,821	3,426,406
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		47,651	41,995	21,875	29,947	45,229	109,472	55,341	26,138	103,442	60,392	41,881	87,904	671,267	679,170	777,939
Community and social services		4,998	3,549	602	774	700	6,561	660	714	10,457	1,803	911	1,505	33,233	36,049	45,421
Sport and recreation		501	474	444	433	388	467	536	454	1,715	483	298	508	6,701	7,237	7,852
Public safety		19,747	19,228	7,649	9,045	6,165	26,542	7,096	4,939	56,201	13,313	12,675	24,045	206,645	223,176	242,146
Housing		22,403	18,742	13,180	19,694	37,975	75,901	47,048	20,030	35,052	44,791	27,995	61,842	424,653	412,669	482,478
Health		1	3	1	1	1	3	1	1	17	2	1	3	35	37	40
Economic and environmental services		1,412	7,825	10,571	15,971	29,754	39,027	36,670	16,257	30,598	33,554	21,363	6,709	249,711	275,171	171,935
Planning and development		1,093	3,195	2,938	4,356	7,383	10,117	8,951	4,407	15,767	8,798	5,446	4,744	77,198	86,974	106,093
Road transport		188	4,308	7,538	11,458	22,224	28,602	27,591	11,710	12,788	24,476	15,770	1,782	168,435	183,793	61,064
Environmental protection		130	322	95	157	147	307	127	140	2,043	280	147	183	4,078	4,404	4,778
Trading services		491,094	508,911	294,369	314,184	316,224	540,523	370,663	249,041	437,894	373,626	287,390	517,911	4,701,830	5,134,749	5,624,306
Energy sources		224,726	223,448	201,254	184,116	183,070	221,885	231,628	136,060	183,151	189,941	193,715	294,777	2,467,771	2,705,852	2,926,889
Water management		111,480	174,641	23,306	60,479	60,551	150,700	77,603	42,862	130,361	91,776	35,149	122,542	1,081,450	1,187,037	1,307,972
Waste water management		81,646	56,921	37,381	36,728	40,828	84,702	36,424	38,515	62,062	54,228	26,865	61,892	618,192	662,056	759,214
Waste management		73,241	53,901	32,429	32,861	31,774	83,236	25,008	31,604	62,320	37,681	31,661	38,699	534,416	579,804	630,231
Other		9,493	6,906	1,205	1,556	1,439	12,537	1,398	1,484	21,529	3,578	1,730	39,750	102,605	88,011	89,940
Total Revenue - Functional		1,087,978	908,830	532,277	527,830	555,706	1,219,917	614,664	449,283	939,341	670,484	527,466	813,083	8,846,860	9,486,971	10,116,762
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		123,444	123,913	135,194	118,445	125,956	185,035	133,852	122,658	122,364	136,698	123,865	224,867	1,676,292	1,732,923	1,815,833
Executive and council		41,491	33,727	32,822	33,833	35,704	49,152	38,552	36,339	31,642	39,012	32,131	32,366	436,772	436,820	482,691
Finance and administration		80,973	89,156	101,150	83,462	89,131	134,249	94,156	85,246	89,510	96,461	90,589	191,510	1,225,592	1,281,447	1,317,691
Internal audit		979	1,030	1,222	1,150	1,121	1,635	1,144	1,073	1,211	1,226	1,145	992	13,928	14,657	15,452
Community and public safety		81,312	85,576	101,240	91,016	89,628	125,345	93,764	89,765	101,014	95,567	93,417	173,160	1,220,803	1,307,917	1,367,877
Community and social services		11,755	12,004	13,980	12,622	12,374	18,729	13,753	12,354	12,742	13,698	12,797	24,294	171,103	181,926	193,829
Sport and recreation		23,383	24,340	28,891	26,122	25,214	34,950	26,909	25,942	29,079	26,911	26,599	53,227	351,567	371,817	393,703
Public safety		34,311	35,319	41,448	37,115	36,472	49,932	38,968	37,397	41,438	38,623	38,473	39,065	468,561	499,077	521,737
Housing		8,297	10,190	12,465	11,158	11,742	16,248	9,967	10,103	13,349	12,199	11,489	49,174	176,381	198,763	200,672
Health		3,566	3,724	4,455	3,999	3,826	5,485	4,167	3,969	4,406	4,136	4,058	7,399	53,191	56,335	57,935
Economic and environmental services		51,191	77,532	91,544	48,261	69,558	115,000	67,549	61,831	73,354	70,119	69,338	(44,387)	750,890	831,543	910,743
Planning and development		9,485	10,126	11,919	10,271	10,255	15,460	11,172	10,307	11,127	11,216	10,732	67,796	189,864	203,369	213,494
Road transport		39,466	65,063	76,815	35,487	56,873	96,122	53,777	49,023	59,402	56,310	56,032	(114,722)	529,647	594,883	661,889
Environmental protection		2,240	2,343	2,810	2,503	2,430	3,418	2,600	2,501	2,826	2,593	2,574	2,540	31,379	33,291	35,361
Trading services		388,414	450,727	355,783	278,914	331,888	373,183	318,436	282,423	316,820	309,230	324,412	574,952	4,305,181	4,712,109	5,105,393
Energy sources		265,486	306,048	210,272	166,469	204,044	198,772	190,283	166,045	187,981	180,183	197,393	519,501	2,792,478	3,067,650	3,325,431
Water management		65,440	76,374	65,547	50,724	60,555	71,691	58,706	51,914	56,844	57,213	58,229	70,081	743,316	818,530	889,479
Waste water management		28,010	38,256	45,397	29,973	36,459	56,942	35,446	33,518	39,983	37,690	36,773	(77,593)	340,855	367,425	418,212
Waste management		29,477	30,049	34,567	31,749	30,829	45,776	34,001	30,947	32,012	34,144	32,017	62,963	428,531	458,505	472,271
Other		25,169	12,971	8,512	12,276	15,153	16,118	16,084	15,252	12,002	15,140	9,418	(1,173)	156,921	142,663	152,405
Total Expenditure - Functional		669,530	750,720	692,273	548,911	632,183	814,680	629,684	571,930	625,553	626,754	620,450	927,420	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	418,448	158,110	(159,996)	(21,081)	(76,477)	405,237	(15,020)	(122,648)	313,788	43,731	(92,984)	(114,337)	736,772	759,815	764,510

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		5	5	53	16	5	1	6	15	210	70	53	3,361	3,800	500	500
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		419	419	343	989	181	213	24	24	956	568	50	782	4,969	600	600
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	63	26,522	2,440	43,786	19,422	5,661	35,342	10,821	64,084	85,244	293,385	261,100	331,585
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		989	989	978	855	898	6,208	6,745	6,208	8,895	11,582	7,282	131,669	183,298	178,644	93,020
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	115	-	1,090	671	183	350	479	3,494	997	4,704	12,082	4,830	500
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		15,875	15,875	40,326	60,794	63,701	93,595	39,882	47,711	69,178	82,587	199,193	203,943	932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		3,419	3,419	2,716	6,744	6,658	9,341	1,714	5,210	6,461	4,850	8,595	43,690	102,818	121,841	167,617
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		56	56	1,209	1,299	3,295	3,374	2,547	1,147	529	543	4,226	8,835	27,115	30,181	17,000
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		453	453	835	4,690	1,571	1,479	2,955	1,915	4,977	9,224	3,709	9,985	42,247	74,589	49,450
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	842	1,064	1,360	5,210	4,627	1,018	685	36,088	15,731	55,876	122,500	157,100	87,350
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	21,216	21,216	47,481	102,973	81,201	163,877	78,106	69,259	127,711	159,827	303,919	548,088	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency S		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	21,216	21,216	47,481	102,973	81,201	163,877	78,106	69,259	127,711	159,827	303,919	548,088	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		1,413	1,413	1,694	2,234	2,571	7,723	7,139	6,860	10,984	16,108	9,851	182,161	250,149	222,574	125,620
Executive and council		72	72	187	175	784	496	136	259	692	2,562	745	4,751	10,930	4,830	1,000
Finance and administration		1,341	1,341	1,506	2,059	1,788	7,227	7,003	6,601	10,291	13,546	9,106	177,410	239,219	217,744	124,620
Internal audit													-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		480	480	1,933	30,884	6,855	48,223	23,952	8,142	39,112	17,251	70,762	96,576	344,650	337,201	373,035
Community and social services		399	399	518	1,716	747	718	1,177	854	1,805	3,125	1,411	631	13,500	24,900	14,750
Sport and recreation		24	24	144	1,347	373	345	806	481	1,437	2,763	1,041	1,866	10,650	21,020	9,700
Public safety		43	43	925	993	2,520	2,580	1,948	877	404	415	3,231	8,021	22,000	29,181	16,000
Housing		-	-	63	26,522	2,440	43,786	19,422	5,661	35,342	10,821	64,084	85,244	293,385	261,100	331,585
Health		13	13	284	306	775	794	599	270	124	128	994	814	5,115	1,000	1,000
Economic and environmental services		4,294	4,294	12,942	24,757	25,742	39,300	11,062	18,186	27,711	25,338	77,489	148,992	420,108	503,676	325,572
Planning and development		3,419	3,419	2,716	6,744	6,658	9,341	1,714	5,210	6,461	4,850	8,595	22,690	81,818	91,841	136,617
Road transport		875	875	10,226	18,013	19,084	29,960	9,348	12,976	21,250	20,488	68,894	126,302	338,290	411,836	188,956
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		15,029	15,029	30,070	44,035	44,673	63,422	31,326	35,052	49,219	65,042	130,086	64,483	587,467	911,873	1,071,346
Energy sources		-	-	3,475	6,365	6,759	10,748	3,081	4,490	7,571	6,723	25,078	49,129	123,420	151,823	138,611
Water management		8,333	8,333	11,519	14,292	14,778	20,121	13,304	12,674	15,304	32,382	37,654	(67,152)	121,543	167,950	274,055
Waste water management		6,667	6,667	14,902	21,751	22,684	32,137	13,968	17,307	24,609	22,600	66,097	75,019	324,406	563,430	633,680
Waste management		29	29	174	1,627	451	416	973	581	1,735	3,337	1,257	7,487	18,097	28,669	25,000
Other													122,500	122,500	157,100	87,350
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	21,216	21,216	46,639	101,909	79,841	158,668	73,479	68,241	127,026	123,739	288,188	614,712	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Funded by:																
National Government		2,574	2,574	10,999	47,359	24,369	79,176	30,984	20,911	58,950	50,358	139,923	265,322	733,499	757,703	758,778
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (inter-city allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		2,574	2,574	10,999	47,359	24,369	79,176	30,984	20,911	58,950	50,358	139,923	265,322	733,499	757,703	758,778
Borrowing		15,000	15,000	22,712	29,125	29,999	38,850	21,837	24,964	31,801	29,920	70,650	(50,680)	279,176	560,900	703,680
Internally generated funds		3,642	3,642	13,771	26,490	26,833	45,852	25,285	23,384	36,960	79,549	93,346	333,446	712,199	813,821	520,466
Total Capital Funding		21,216	21,216	47,481	102,973	81,201	163,877	78,106	69,259	127,711	159,827	303,919	548,088	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	394,008	124,135	105,612	114,548	92,755	104,165	95,819	91,670	113,978	110,480	122,054	108,674	1,577,897	1,688,350	1,855,222
Service charges - electricity revenue	127,682	156,149	160,967	186,396	155,264	187,981	198,281	164,631	171,740	169,654	178,107	179,344	2,036,195	2,217,417	2,456,885
Service charges - water revenue	45,805	65,099	44,454	68,206	47,083	48,589	45,462	70,041	78,632	63,701	40,901	66,335	684,309	746,581	829,486
Service charges - sanitation revenue	27,100	27,385	29,121	35,759	32,594	34,011	29,939	36,160	24,718	21,629	33,885	52,170	384,472	417,152	461,353
Service charges - refuse revenue	19,616	23,384	25,285	31,964	26,590	30,450	22,168	40,579	22,190	20,039	32,860	21,316	316,440	343,338	379,717
Rental of facilities and equipment	1,307	1,084	1,541	1,731	1,294	1,393	2,002	1,431	1,397	1,425	1,687	1,731	18,025	19,467	21,490
Interest earned - external investments	3,437	3,312	3,715	3,004	2,531	2,228	2,722	3,293	3,377	3,103	2,762	2,537	36,022	37,103	38,216
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3,609	4,138	7,722	6,070	22,324	14,204	7,772	4,079	6,054	6,008	5,923	6,437	94,338	101,885	112,474
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	902	1,250	1,236	1,800	1,019	1,700	708	1,655	1,104	1,543	1,946	3,547	18,410	19,883	21,950
Licences and permits	372	1,477	972	1,629	1,050	1,458	995	1,354	38	1,483	1,583	3,787	16,198	17,494	19,312
Agency services	2,376	2,103	2,007	4,066	2,197	4,834	5,844	3,275	2,136	2,307	1,502	953	33,600	36,288	40,059
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	290,333	156,544	5,420	1,373	3,538	155,723	190,201	73,715	308,427	1,485	2,230	4,523	1,193,511	1,239,525	1,258,208
Other revenue	30,652	84,430	30,578	29,411	124,589	81,649	42,143	72,667	71,195	33,143	51,181	88,569	740,207	801,416	855,917
Cash Receipts by Source	947,196	650,490	418,630	485,957	512,829	668,384	644,056	564,549	804,986	436,002	476,622	539,924	7,149,625	7,685,898	8,350,289
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	157,875	26,790	-	2,859	159,918	25,318	19,436	201,386	135,831	4,085	-	-	733,499	757,703	758,778
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	115,400	-	-	-	-	-	163,776	279,176	560,900	703,680
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	1,105,071	677,280	418,630	488,816	672,747	809,103	663,492	765,935	940,817	440,086	476,622	703,701	8,162,300	9,004,501	9,812,747
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	198,209	201,185	238,951	211,716	207,845	210,581	223,576	202,300	197,639	201,134	201,430	200,528	2,495,094	2,624,787	2,766,472
Remuneration of councillors	6,198	6,417	6,225	6,203	6,203	6,200	6,200	9,805	4,766	6,089	6,089	6,154	76,550	80,530	84,879
Finance charges	-	-	12,428	-	-	12,628	-	-	12,450	-	-	12,931	50,437	104,200	172,031
Bulk purchases - electricity	244,927	285,369	157,366	119,424	154,909	132,164	144,759	135,884	141,190	125,618	142,867	225,783	2,010,261	2,208,472	2,426,228
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	42,775	40,003	44,750	43,546	48,568	38,371	43,724	35,161	35,807	30,870	34,586	38,886	477,047	513,393	551,829
Contracted services	49,956	22,395	41,740	68,684	104,089	95,525	23,916	20,296	278,458	33,730	37,959	81,238	857,986	951,925	1,061,470
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	19,642	6,141	214	4,903	5,825	6,105	19,766	48,093	8,120	9,337	13,299	14,006	155,450	138,050	129,558
Other expenditure	35,131	39,531	43,174	41,246	40,040	69,232	44,518	36,090	19,873	29,991	39,816	79,602	518,243	541,288	591,019
Cash Payments by Type	596,838	601,041	544,848	495,721	567,480	570,806	506,460	487,629	698,303	436,769	476,047	659,128	6,641,069	7,162,646	7,783,484
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	13,640	68,025	70,982	186,669	130,902	195,832	89,387	62,512	110,366	122,535	171,215	502,809	1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	9,515	-	-	18,898	-	-	9,947	-	-	11,135	49,496	62,573	56,020
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	610,477	669,066	625,345	682,390	698,383	785,536	595,847	550,141	818,616	559,304	647,261	1,173,072	8,415,438	9,357,643	9,822,428
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	494,594	8,214	(206,715)	(193,574)	(25,636)	23,567	67,645	215,794	122,201	(119,218)	(170,639)	(469,371)	(253,138)	(353,142)	(9,681)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1,369,320	1,863,915	1,872,128	1,665,413	1,471,839	1,446,204	1,469,771	1,537,416	1,753,210	1,875,411	1,756,193	1,585,554	1,369,320	1,116,183	763,041
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	1,863,915	1,872,128	1,665,413	1,471,839	1,446,204	1,469,771	1,537,416	1,753,210	1,875,411	1,756,193	1,585,554	1,116,183	1,116,183	763,041	753,359

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
CAB Holdings - Printing and posting of monthly service statements	Mths	36	Printing and posting of monthly service statements	30 April 2022	8,368
Yande Engineering & Contracts CC	Mths	36	Disconnection, Reconnection & Inspection of Electrical	12 March 2021	28,450
Mincap Hammond Pole	Mths	36	Debt Collection (Legal)	21 February 2021	19,418
Utilities World (Prepayment Vending and 3rd Party Collections)	Mths	36	Prepayment Vending and 3rd party collections	30 September 2020	62,726
ESKOM FBE	Mths	36	Free Basic Electricity	30 June 2022	42,420

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		726,072	1,004,175	739,745	1,008,059	721,874	721,874	538,000	566,421	618,005
Roads Infrastructure		81,791	470,028	232,437	308,662	166,166	166,166	72,700	55,175	78,200
<i>Roads</i>		81,791	300,552	212,229	204,362	148,751	148,751	72,700	55,175	78,200
<i>Road Structures</i>		–	157,500	12,793	96,000	6,083	6,083	–	–	–
<i>Road Furniture</i>		–	11,976	7,415	8,300	11,333	11,333	–	–	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	16,250	156,443	40,610	44,974	44,974	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		–	16,250	156,443	40,610	44,974	44,974	28,860	21,300	30,210
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Attenuation</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		76,623	132,746	119,984	170,119	191,661	191,661	80,781	122,540	91,520
<i>Power Plants</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Substations</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Substations</i>		14,272	73,144	91,017	100,377	99,677	99,677	9,000	10,222	–
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		18,852	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>MV Networks</i>		26,807	12,826	14,703	10,000	9,389	9,389	10,000	15,000	5,000
<i>LV Networks</i>		16,692	46,776	14,264	59,742	82,595	82,595	61,781	97,318	86,520
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		48,104	70,606	71,206	150,798	155,595	155,595	271,829	291,926	333,225
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		–	–	725	3,000	3,000	3,000	9,500	8,000	8,000
<i>Boreholes</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reservoirs</i>		5,501	8,075	–	10,000	4,404	4,404	8,500	4,000	4,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1,355	–	510	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		4,401	1,352	546	–	–	–	6,500	10,000	17,000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		17,973	32,612	32,133	51,375	63,382	63,382	23,500	60,875	159,500
<i>Distribution</i>		1,173	2,000	–	–	3,000	3,000	13,500	26,719	23,400
<i>Distribution Points</i>		16,703	22,519	33,239	84,423	64,810	64,810	97,525	121,600	121,325
<i>PRV Stations</i>		998	4,048	4,052	2,000	2,000	2,000	4,788	4,576	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>		–	–	–	–	15,000	15,000	108,016	56,156	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		187,060	179,275	102,505	332,871	148,546	148,546	80,830	72,980	84,850
<i>Pump Station</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Reticulation</i>		60,597	60,959	29,812	99,071	144,846	144,846	60,800	55,450	71,850
<i>Waste Water Treatment Works</i>		48,031	17,815	452	–	–	–	–	–	–

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>										
<i>Unimproved Property</i>										
Other assets		12,712	6,265	5,225	28,950	92,301	92,301	47,300	44,369	59,000
Operational Buildings		12,712	6,265	5,225	500	8,292	8,292	6,300	30,169	22,000
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		9,097	3,211	186	-	5,107	5,107	4,100	17,669	5,000
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	101	-	-	1,700	1,700	2,000	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000	7,000
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	1,486	1,486	-	5,000	10,000
<i>Stores</i>		3,353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		261	2,953	5,039	500	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	500	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	28,450	84,009	84,009	41,000	14,200	37,000
<i>Staff Housing</i>										
<i>Social Housing</i>					28,450	84,009	84,009	41,000	14,200	37,000
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	35,342	35,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	35,342	35,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		252	4,506	53,718	57,000	35,342	35,342	7,500	4,000	1,000
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,500	5,500	2,000	-	400
Computer Equipment		2,948	5,222	2,836	5,200	5,500	5,500	2,000	-	400

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	30,016	30,016	21,079	8,581	10,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		8,925	11,777	7,938	20,469	30,016	30,016	21,079	8,581	10,200
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	53,744	53,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
Machinery and Equipment		12,264	39,996	46,466	18,406	53,744	53,744	27,048	34,400	23,000
<u>Transport Assets</u>		110,988	90,389	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
Transport Assets		110,988	90,389	45,130	57,860	75,363	75,363	45,263	35,000	21,000
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	21,000	15,000	15,000
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	879,461	1,177,105	910,652	1,203,045	1,025,122	1,025,122	741,391	754,871	781,855

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		88,119	157,797	314,468	235,431	147,386	147,386	291,361	248,320	300,867
Roads Infrastructure		42,759	95,787	255,341	211,531	123,486	123,486	156,340	105,718	147,256
<i>Roads</i>		32,919	90,771	119,376	208,531	117,648	117,648	145,540	89,918	145,756
<i>Road Structures</i>		9,840	5,016	135,548	3,000	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road Furniture</i>		-	-	417	-	5,838	5,838	10,800	15,800	1,500
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Drainage Collection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Conveyance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Attenuation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	91,920	100,101	103,111
<i>Power Plants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>HV Switching Station</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	91,920	100,101	103,111
<i>HV Transmission Conductors</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Substations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Switching Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>MV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>LV Networks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		82	12,814	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		45,277	49,196	59,123	23,900	23,900	23,900	43,100	42,500	50,500
<i>Dams and Weirs</i>		-	-	13,391	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Boreholes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reservoirs</i>		6,183	3,587	9,129	3,000	3,000	3,000	8,000	4,000	17,000
<i>Pump Stations</i>		1,251	8,773	999	2,000	1,000	1,000	2,300	500	-
<i>Water Treatment Works</i>		708	1,341	15,489	7,000	7,000	7,000	21,500	25,500	20,000
<i>Bulk Mains</i>		13,722	13,654	10,538	5,900	5,900	5,900	5,700	5,000	5,000
<i>Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Points</i>		23,413	21,841	9,576	6,000	7,000	7,000	5,600	7,500	8,500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		5,288	13,233	4,333	11,300	14,593	14,593	5,150	11,600	8,300
Community Facilities		-	10,934	3,495	11,200	14,593	14,593	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Halls</i>										
<i>Centres</i>										
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	928	928	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>										
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>					-	-	-	5,000	8,500	7,800
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	177	8,200	6,200	6,200	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>										
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>										
<i>Public Open Space</i>										
<i>Nature Reserves</i>										
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>										
<i>Markets</i>										
<i>Stalls</i>										
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>			10,934	3,318	3,000	7,465	7,465	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>										
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		5,288	2,299	838	100	-	-	150	3,100	500

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Transport Assets		987	2,203	2,162	1,600	1,600	1,600	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	120,378	173,499	325,092	250,331	168,744	168,744	305,511	275,420	318,167
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		36.0%	9.9%	21.0%	15.1%	8.3%	8.3%	17.7%	12.9%	16.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		11.8%	13.4%	19.0%	28.9%	18.9%	18.9%	46.6%	40.3%	44.6%

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres										
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		9,607	7,635	7,014	6,984	6,484	6,484	6,770	8,124	9,423
Community Facilities		6,994	5,830	5,245	5,226	4,726	4,726	4,934	5,921	6,869
Halls		3,126	2,040	1,686	1,692	1,692	1,692	1,766	2,119	2,458
Centres										
Crèches										
Clinics/Care Centres										
Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		1,069	627	456	456	456	456	476	572	663
Cemeteries/Crematoria		1,138	1,259	988	1,201	1,201	1,201	1,254	1,504	1,745
Police										
Parks		1,661	1,904	2,114	1,878	1,378	1,378	1,438	1,726	2,002
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,835	2,202	2,555
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		2,613	1,805	1,769	1,758	1,758	1,758	1,835	2,202	2,555

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	653	653	653	682	819	949
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	653	653	653	682	819	949
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications		–	–	–	653	653	653	682	819	949
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,233	1,479	1,716
Computer Equipment		2,311	1,233	672	1,181	1,181	1,181	1,233	1,479	1,716
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,816	7,816	8,171	9,805	11,373
Furniture and Office Equipment		5,183	7,651	5,146	7,535	7,816	7,816	8,171	9,805	11,373
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,758	149,758	156,295	187,554	217,563
Machinery and Equipment		125,740	127,316	132,224	137,538	149,758	149,758	156,295	187,554	217,563
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,266	29,266	30,519	36,623	42,483
Transport Assets		29,802	30,770	27,308	29,231	29,266	29,266	30,519	36,623	42,483
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	355,900	392,318	382,245	394,483	407,609	407,609	424,641	509,569	591,100
R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%	2.0%	2.3%	2.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		6.1%	5.9%	4.9%	5.4%	5.4%	5.4%	5.6%	6.3%	6.8%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		455,420	1,038,617	1,394,341	335,873	350,206	350,206	527,758	550,452	575,222
Roads Infrastructure		(1,555)	469,394	720,477	-	-	-	264,282	275,646	288,050
Roads		(1,555)	431,546	593,770	-	-	-	189,695	197,852	206,755
Road Structures		-	5,371	80,734	-	-	-	57,940	60,431	63,151
Road Furniture		-	32,477	45,972	-	-	-	16,647	17,363	18,144
Capital Spares										
Storm water Infrastructure		(61)	44,629	25,229	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		(61)	37,116	20,905	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	3,012	1,717	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	4,501	2,608	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		213,495	256,678	291,473	97,805	97,809	97,809	121,975	127,220	132,945
Power Plants		213,495	2,084	-	97,648	97,648	97,648	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	18,430	18,601	156	156	156	7,591	7,917	8,274
HV Switching Station										
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations										
MV Switching Stations										
MV Networks		-	81,296	86,726	-	4	4	37,602	39,219	40,983
LV Networks		-	154,868	186,147	-	-	-	76,783	80,084	83,688
Capital Spares										
Water Supply Infrastructure		153,192	172,489	243,731	82,632	84,369	84,369	91,234	95,157	99,439
Dams and Weirs		153,192	11,603	18,140	82,596	84,334	84,334	8,098	8,446	8,827
Boreholes		-	194	432	-	-	-	118	123	129
Reservoirs		-	6,051	7,943	-	-	-	3,371	3,516	3,674
Pump Stations		-	1,818	2,116	-	-	-	111	116	121
Water Treatment Works		-	3,399	4,138	-	-	-	1,624	1,694	1,771
Bulk Mains		-	46,455	66,798	-	-	-	24,821	25,888	27,053
Distribution		-	102,810	143,437	36	36	36	53,017	55,297	57,785
Distribution Points										
PRV Stations		-	158	727	-	-	-	74	77	80

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers										
Distribution Layers										
Capital Spares										
Community Assets		463,811	105,088	140,157	408,579	397,039	397,039	52,184	54,428	56,877
Community Facilities		463,811	75,174	97,943	408,579	389,038	389,038	49,017	51,124	53,425
Halls		463,811	33,973	40,736	–	160	160	15,208	15,862	16,575
Centres										
Crèches		–	(366)	1,652	408,572	388,841	388,841	13,270	13,841	14,463
Clinics/Care Centres		–	6,204	7,353	–	–	–	1,988	2,073	2,167
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	5,502	7,081	–	–	–	2,723	2,840	2,968
Testing Stations		–	2,523	3,977	–	–	–	1,286	1,341	1,402
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries		–	4,698	6,259	–	–	–	2,296	2,395	2,503
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	6,249	9,472	–	3	3	3,654	3,811	3,983
Police										
Parks										
Public Open Space		–	5,120	3,944	–	–	–	3,022	3,152	3,294
Nature Reserves		–	5	1,095	–	–	–	104	108	113
Public Ablution Facilities		–	162	3,857	–	–	–	504	526	549
Markets										
Stalls		–	7,328	7,887	–	28	28	3,150	3,285	3,433
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	3,778	4,629	–	–	–	1,811	1,889	1,974
Capital Spares		–	–	–	7	7	7	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities		–	29,913	42,214	0	8,000	8,000	3,167	3,303	3,452

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		6,037	4,539	4,540	7,724	7,049	7,049	901	939	982
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,529	22,729	19,542	44,242	51,431	51,431	10,758	11,220	11,725
Furniture and Office Equipment		14,529	22,729	19,542	44,242	51,431	51,431	10,758	11,220	11,725
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Machinery and Equipment		6,110	13,687	13,250	25,775	21,612	21,612	5,081	5,299	5,538
Transport Assets		65,911	59,967	64,336	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Transport Assets		65,911	59,967	64,336	42,644	57,524	57,524	31,976	33,351	34,851
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	1,115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	1,017,495	1,295,635	1,709,074	864,836	894,836	894,836	655,178	683,351	714,101

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Promenades</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Data Centres</i>										
<i>Core Layers</i>										
<i>Distribution Layers</i>										
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Community Assets		37,595	83,359	80,641	37,350	171,751	171,751	89,444	135,350	50,150
Community Facilities		27,229	67,539	64,547	22,600	46,499	46,499	34,744	80,900	25,750
<i>Halls</i>		3,448	11,164	5,069	6,500	6,500	6,500	5,500	11,000	7,000
<i>Centres</i>		–	16,597	12,007	2,300	7,453	7,453	2,000	5,000	2,000
<i>Crèches</i>										
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>										
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>										
<i>Testing Stations</i>				–	–	500	500	1,500	1,000	1,000
<i>Museums</i>										
<i>Galleries</i>										
<i>Theatres</i>										
<i>Libraries</i>										
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		7,193	8,832	6,697	4,100	3,900	3,900	5,700	8,700	2,250
<i>Police</i>										
<i>Parks</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Public Open Space</i>		4,297	1,724	2,438	1,500	1,700	1,700	–	–	–
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		722	5,834	20,083	8,200	19,061	19,061	8,000	34,500	13,500
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		262	683	–	–	100	100	–	–	–
<i>Markets</i>		7,767	2,303	5,301	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Stalls</i>		3,540	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Abattoirs</i>										
<i>Airports</i>										
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		–	20,402	12,952	–	7,285	7,285	12,044	20,700	–
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Sport and Recreation Facilities		10,366	15,819	16,095	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		1,522	29	42	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		8,844	15,791	16,052	14,750	125,252	125,252	54,700	54,450	24,400

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
<i>Capital Spares</i>										
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>										
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>										
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>										
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>										
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>										
<i>Unspecified</i>										
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500	1,000	1,000
Transport Assets								1,500	1,000	1,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1,702	1,037	1,995	-	805	805	400	400	600
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	334,151	403,642	311,922	204,353	839,374	839,374	677,972	1,102,133	882,901
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	23.0%	20.2%	12.3%	41.3%	41.3%	39.3%	51.7%	44.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		32.8%	31.2%	18.3%	23.6%	93.8%	93.8%	103.5%	161.3%	123.6%

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services		3,800	500	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager		4,969	600	600	-	-	-	-
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement		293,385	261,100	331,585	-	-	-	-
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer		183,298	178,644	93,020	-	-	-	-
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services		12,082	4,830	500	-	-	-	-
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services		932,660	1,303,039	1,235,302	-	-	-	-
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development		102,818	121,841	167,617	-	-	-	-
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services		27,115	30,181	17,000	-	-	-	-
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services		42,247	74,589	49,450	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies		122,500	157,100	87,350	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Vote 11		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Vote 12		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Vote 13		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Vote 14		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1,724,874	2,132,424	1,982,923	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 01 - Directorate - Executive Support Services								
Vote 02 - Directorate - Municipal Manager								
Vote 03 - Directorate - Human Settlement								
Vote 04 - Directorate - Chief Financial Officer								
Vote 05 - Directorate - Corporate Services								
Vote 06 - Directorate - Infrastructure Services								
Vote 07 - Directorate - Spatial Planning And Development								
Vote 08 - Directorate - Health / Public Safety & Emergency Services								
Vote 09 - Directorate - Municipal Services								
Vote 10 - Directorate - Economic Development & Agencies								
Vote 11 - Vote 11								
Vote 12 - Vote 12								
Vote 13 - Vote 13								
Vote 14 - Vote 14								
Vote 15 - Other								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		1,834,764	1,963,198	2,120,253				
Service charges - electricity revenue		2,367,669	2,578,392	2,807,869				
Service charges - water revenue		795,708	868,117	947,984				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		447,060	485,060	527,261				
Service charges - refuse revenue		367,954	399,230	433,963				
Rental of facilities and equipment		20,959	22,636	24,560				
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>		36,923	38,052	39,216				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		5,871,037	6,354,685	6,901,106	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		(4,146,164)	(4,222,261)	(4,918,183)	-	-	-	-

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand												2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	320,271	340,454	340,692	358,399	377,742
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	134	51	51	54	57
Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,897	756	756	796	838
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2,620	3,000	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,195	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	12,674	-	50,000	50,000	50,000
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	5,860	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	12,661	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	50,000	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emerger		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	370	538	538	566	597
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emerger		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	28,944	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expande		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared S		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	-	25,000
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	45,203	44,716	27,234	14,775	15,441
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	8,218	7,151	1,010	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Co		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	394	-	-	-	-
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	415	874	912	1,095	1,270
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	145	152	182	211
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	3,588	4,635	4,839	5,806	6,735
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	80	38	40	47	55
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	908	2,537	2,648	3,178	3,687
Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	590	727	759	911	1,057
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	720,190	1,008,316	1,083,776	1,157,062	1,200,070
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	294	267	267	281	297
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	173	855	855	900	948
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	340	900	900	946	997
Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	95,121	21,624	37,941	39,676	41,572
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Pr		Work Streams	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	4,710	2,411	6,000	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	8,615	14,805	30,500	7,500	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	1,827	3,702	1,875
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	60	150	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	6,327	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	769	10,788	10,350	11,500	12,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	1,500	2,500	1,500	1,500
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emerger		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,055	20,011	9,251	9,732	10,258
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financia		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	940	1,300	1,000	1,000	1,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human F		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,045	-	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Co		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	3,794	4,164	2,848	4,500	4,200
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spacial F		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2,130	5,811	7,323	6,972	3,071
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	723	157	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	515	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	467	500	500	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	54	230	1,024	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	296	1,822	1,500	3,500	2,000
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	925	200	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	847	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	847	-	-	-
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	14	15	17	20
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	1,097	2,193	2,290	2,748	3,188
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	9	105	120	144	167
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Licences And Rights	Computer Software And Applications	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	653	682	819	949
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	3	3	3	4
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	853	1,804	1,883	2,259	2,621
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	5	161	168	202	234
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	13,501	15,405	16,072	19,287	22,373
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Points	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	64	66	80	93
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	328	357	372	447	518
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	2,680	2,798	3,357	3,894
Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2,574	2,643	2,760	3,312	3,842
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	9,435	13,394	13,823	14,542	15,327
Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	7	89	77	81	85
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	12	13	15	18
Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	15	16	19	22
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	117,857	140,751	143,218	151,868	161,533
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	851	963	963	1,014	1,068
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	309	383	383	403	425
Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	13,410	789	4,513	4,714	4,933
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Clea		Work Streams	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	333	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emerger		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	22	24,000	16,918	17,797	18,758
Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	175	-	-	-	-
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	988	1,201	1,254	1,504	1,745
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,686	1,692	1,766	2,119	2,458
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	456	456	476	572	663
Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	230	258	270	324	375

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Con		entative Maintenance	Competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	4	5	6	6
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	219	471	492	590	685
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	250,504	272,196	280,801	295,868	312,411
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	88,806	3,779	34,213	35,718	37,361
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,624	24,544	24,544	25,820	27,214
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environm		Work Streams	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	594	-	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	2,114	1,378	1,438	1,726	2,002
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	102	104	108	130	151
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	South Africa and contribute to a better Africa ar	Governance		Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	9	9	10	12	13
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	5,312	5,570	5,815	6,978	8,095
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	559	532	556	667	774
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Con		ective Maintenance	Competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	70	80	84	100	117
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Con		ective Maintenance	Competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	9	10	12	14
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,769	1,758	1,835	2,202	2,555
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,750	2,063	2,153	2,584	2,998
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	133,976	110,479	118,739	126,920	133,985
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,303	1,100	1,100	1,157	1,220
	Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	83	3,935	3,935	4,140	4,363
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	6	6	8	9
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	29	80	84	100	116
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	-	4	4	5	6
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	125	343	358	430	498
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	27	92	96	116	134
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	230	240	288	334
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	367	517	539	647	751
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	760	743	776	931	1,080
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	40,885	50,828	42,412	44,616	47,024
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,630	924	924	972	1,025
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultu		Work Streams	ustainable rural communities contributing toward	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	-	1,500	500	5,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	9,625	23,900	53,032	58,772
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	-	41,406	31,800	42,500	40,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	733	101,557	70,465	45,826	40,500
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Commur		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	422	1,500	4,300	10,100	7,000
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	56	538	538	566	597
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financia		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1,285	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	555	519	542	650	754
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	42,113	43,804	44,804	47,186	49,796
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	449	578	578	608	641
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	174	300	400	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	225	5,996	6,012	6,324	6,666
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environm		Work Streams	enhance our environmental assets and natura	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	400	750	850	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; A		Work Streams	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	-	150	250	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	7	32	34	41	47
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	136	313	327	393	455
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	19	20	23	27
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	154	208	217	260	302
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	111,881	116,701	119,814	126,108	133,006
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	393,806	25,249	60,063	62,666	65,507
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	68	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	122	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	4,160	2,630	2,630	2,767	2,916
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Researc		Work Streams	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	56	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial F		Work Streams	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6,008	1,583	3,000	6,600	6,000
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic		Work Streams	ve; accountable; effective and efficient local go	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	492	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	5	5	6	7
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - C	0	0	-	6	7	8	9
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	30	95	99	119	138
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,958	2,700	2,818	3,382	3,923
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	440	149	156	187	217
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	966	1,218	1,272	1,526	1,770
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	377,800	747,475	433,044	472,138	517,800
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - II	0	0	522	296	296	311	328
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	icipal Running	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	764,501	5,439	274,610	286,467	299,409
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Pr		Work Streams	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - M	0	0	-	-	1,500	2,000	2,045
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Pr		Work Streams	human settlements and improved quality of hc	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	873	5,941	11,154	13,495
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity		Work Streams	nd capable workforce to support an inclusive g	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	323	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergen		Work Streams	nsive; responsive and sustainable social prote	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	3,798	25,936	25,936	27,285	28,758
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public P		Work Streams	All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	1,000	2,200	5,300	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	3	5	5	6	7
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	35	74	78	93	108
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	1	4	4	5	5
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	928	2,317	2,419	2,903	3,367
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure		ective Maintenance	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - A	0	0	133	321	335	403	467

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Local Ec	-	Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	6,594	2,950	2,300	1,509	12,000
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Music; A	-	Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	1,278	-	-	-	-
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism;	-	Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	34	-	-	-	-
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism;	-	Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	31	-	-	-	-
	Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Tourism;	-	Work Streams	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Growth				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	867	700	-	-	2,000
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure	-	ective Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	256	307	320	385	446
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure	-	entative Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	-	11	12	14	16
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure	-	ective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	506	775	809	970	1,126
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure	-	ective Maintenance	ent; effective and development-oriented public	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	275	158	165	198	229
	Other	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure	-	entative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY - V	0	0	187	185	194	232	269
	Parent Capital expenditure												7,671,121	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252
	Entities:																
	<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Entity A																
	Water project A																
	Entity B																
	Electricity project B																
	Entity Capital expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Capital expenditure												7,671,121	7,590,774	8,110,088	8,727,156	9,352,252

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	14,360	5,500	45,500	25,000	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Renewal:Water	C123	RENEWAL	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0	2016	1,130	1,500	1,000	500	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		6,432	-	3,000	3,000	-		
Water Management	Capital:Infrastructure:Existing:Upgrading:Water	-	UPGRADING	An efficient; con	Inclusion and Access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY	0	0		999	-	-	-	-		
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																		
Entity Name																		
<i>Project name</i>																		

BUF Buffalo City - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Parent municipality:																	
List all operational projects grouped by Function																	
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	320,271	340,454	343,133	367,228	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	134	51	53	58	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,897	756	767	829	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,620	3,000	3,000	3,000	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,195	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,674	-	50,000	50,000	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,860	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	12,661	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Social Development Pro	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	50,000	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	370	538	464	501	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	28,944	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Expanded Public Works Programme:Project	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,000	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Shared Service Centre	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,000	1,000	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	45,203	44,716	20,786	14,875	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	8,218	13,039	13,786	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Ward Committees:Ward Initiatives	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	394	-	-	-	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Compu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	415	874	1,005	1,105	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	145	167	184	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,588	4,635	5,330	5,863	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	80	38	44	48	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	908	2,537	2,917	3,209	-
	Executive And Council	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	590	727	836	920	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	720,190	1,008,316	1,016,189	1,094,286	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	294	267	327	354	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	173	855	524	567	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	340	900	568	615	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	95,121	21,624	15,646	16,853	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,710	2,411	5,000	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work	-	Work Streams	capable workforce to support an inclusi	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	8,615	14,805	20,000	7,500	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Communication And Public Participation:Awarene	-	Work Streams	nan settlements and improved quality of	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,827	1,827	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Community Developme	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	60	150	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,327	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Youth Projects:Youth De	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	769	10,788	11,266	12,109	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Efficient And Effective Public Service	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,500	1,000	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,055	20,011	14,766	12,060	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management Grant:Budget And Treasur	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	940	1,300	1,000	1,000	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Human Resources:Human Resource Management	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,045	-	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Meter Conversion And Replacement	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,794	4,164	1,848	6,000	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,130	5,811	3,950	3,950	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Commun	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	723	157	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Inter Gov	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	515	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Risk Man	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	467	500	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	54	230	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	296	1,822	6,270	15,628	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	925	200	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	847	-	-	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	14	16	18	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,097	2,193	2,073	2,280	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	105	133	146	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Licences And Rights	Software And Appl	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	653	751	826	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	3	3	3	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	853	1,804	2,074	2,281	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	161	185	204	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,501	15,405	16,784	18,463	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Pay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	64	73	81	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Workshops	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	328	357	410	451	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	2,680	3,082	3,390	-
	Finance And Administration	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,574	2,643	3,000	3,300	-
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,435	13,394	14,102	15,042	-
	Internal Audit	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	7	89	72	78	-
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Base	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	12	14	15	-
	Internal Audit	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	15	17	19	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	117,857	140,751	152,563	162,451	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	851	963	1,071	1,159	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	309	383	398	431	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	nan settlements and improved quality of	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,410	789	814	880	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	333	-	-	-	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	22	24,000	-	-	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Strategic	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	175	-	-	-	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	meteries/Cremato	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	988	1,201	1,381	1,519	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Halls	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,686	1,692	1,945	2,140	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Commu	-	Corrective Maintenance	Quality basic education	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Libraries	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	456	456	525	577	

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	5	6	-
	Community And Social Services	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	219	471	312	343	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	250,504	272,196	287,876	305,643	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	88,806	3,779	3,930	4,245	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,624	24,544	21,316	23,022	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Alien And Invasive Trees	Trees	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	594	-	-	-	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Facilities	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Community Facilities	Parks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,114	1,378	2,159	2,375	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	102	104	119	131	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Heritage Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Enhance Africa and contribute to a better Africa	Governance		Heritage Assets	Other Heritage	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9	9	11	12	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,312	5,570	6,406	7,046	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	559	532	612	673	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	70	80	92	101	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Infrastructure	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9	11	12	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Community Facilities	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Inclusion and Access		Sport And Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,769	1,758	2,022	2,224	-
	Sport And Recreation	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,750	2,063	2,027	2,230	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	133,976	110,479	115,416	122,714	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,303	1,100	1,144	1,236	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	83	3,935	12,356	10,579	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	7	8	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	29	80	207	228	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	62	69	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	125	343	429	472	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	92	49	54	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	230	-	-	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	367	517	594	653	-
	Public Safety	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	760	743	854	940	-
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	40,885	50,825	53,923	58,251	-
	Housing	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,630	924	961	1,038	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	Supportable rural communities contributing to economic growth	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	-	1,500	4,000	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	9,625	10,500	30,500	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	41,406	9,000	15,000	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	733	101,557	49,915	32,826	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Housing Projects	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	422	1,500	14,100	6,600	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	56	538	464	501	-
	Housing	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Financial Management:Grant:Budget And Treasury	-	Work Streams	Accountable, effective and efficient local government	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,285	-	-	-	-
	Housing	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	555	519	597	657	-
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	42,113	43,804	46,402	49,300	-
	Health	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	449	578	601	649	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	Supportable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	174	1,200	1,500	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	225	5,996	1,234	1,333	-
	Health	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Environmental:Air Quality Management	-	Work Streams	Enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	400	-	-	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	7	32	37	41	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	136	313	360	396	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	19	22	24	-
	Health	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	154	208	239	263	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	111,881	116,701	123,528	132,036	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	393,806	25,249	2,310	2,496	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	Supportable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	68	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	Supportable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	122	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,160	2,630	2,266	2,447	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	56	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Spatial Integration				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,008	1,583	500	3,600	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Strategic Management And Governance:Community Facilities	-	Work Streams	Accountable, effective and efficient local government	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	492	-	-	-	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	5	5	6	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	6	7	8	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	30	95	110	120	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,958	2,700	2,530	2,783	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Transport Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	440	149	746	821	-
	Planning And Development	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	Effective and responsive economic infrastructure	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	966	1,218	1,401	1,541	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	377,800	747,475	877,694	924,232	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	522	296	412	445	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	764,501	5,439	5,650	6,103	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Asset Protection:Vehicle Management System	-	Work Streams	Human settlements and improved quality of life	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	873	1,596	1,050	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Capacity Building Training And Development:Work Streams	-	Work Streams	Supportable workforce to support an inclusive economy	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	323	-	-	-	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster Management	-	Work Streams	Effective, responsive and sustainable social protection	Governance				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,798	25,936	12,352	18,828	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	People in South Africa are and feel safe	Inclusion and Access				BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1,000	2,200	5,300	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	5	5	6	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furniture And Office Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Other Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	35	74	85	94	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1	4	4	5	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	928	2,317	2,665	2,931	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	103	321	370	406	-
	Road Transport	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	Effective and development-oriented public infrastructure	Governance											

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
													Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu
Environmental Protection	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3	4	5	5	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,709,447	2,233,511	2,389,700	2,620,806	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	71	72	75	81	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	45	56	58	63	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	295,673	2,473	2,571	2,778	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	217	5,319	4,625	7,788	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Transmission Cond	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,374	5,697	6,552	7,207	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Lv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	19,423	19,544	22,476	24,723	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Networks	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,175	1,186	1,363	1,500	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Electrical Inf	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Electrical Infrastructure	Mv Substations	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,501	9,879	11,361	12,497	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	12	14	15	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	84,633	97,787	99,115	109,026	-	
Energy Sources	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,426	1,383	1,591	1,750	-	
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	592,185	626,914	682,438	738,024	-	
Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	19,752	2,846	2,959	3,197	-	
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,195	14,064	12,289	13,272	-	
Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	634	-	-	-	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	1	2	2	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,574	5,767	6,632	7,295	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,451	3,529	4,058	4,464	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,397	3,478	3,999	4,399	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	15,951	13,927	16,016	17,618	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,217	1,230	1,415	1,556	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	455	666	766	843	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	664	666	766	843	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,933	2,113	2,430	2,673	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	ay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,355	1,398	1,608	1,769	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	ay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	926	932	1,072	1,179	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	ay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	790	792	911	1,002	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Other A	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Operational Buildings	ay/Enquiry Point	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	635	703	809	889	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	105	129	148	163	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,392	1,364	1,569	1,725	-	
Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Water Suppl	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,431	1,657	1,905	2,096	-	
Water Management		-		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	754	820	943	1,038	-	
Water Management		-		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	150	154	177	195	-	
Water Management		-		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	255	256	295	324	-	
Water Management		-		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	121	147	169	186	-	
Water Management		-		An efficient; competitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Water Supply Infrastructure	ter Treatment W	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	236	272	299	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	258,030	354,952	347,791	390,302	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,503	4,139	4,300	4,651	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,583	3,755	3,902	4,218	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	3,910	3,425	3,560	3,846	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,395	5,585	5,808	6,273	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Indigent And Cultural Management And Services	-	Work Streams	accountable; effective and efficient loca	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	55,000	50,000	52,000	60,000	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Spatial Planning	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Spatial Integration		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,943	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	47	83	96	105	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	62	83	96	105	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	73	83	96	105	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	6,999	7,372	8,478	9,326	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Roads Infra	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Roads Infrastructure	Roads	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	78	83	96	105	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,027	6,851	7,879	8,667	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	13,325	4,302	4,947	5,441	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	2,964	4,169	4,794	5,273	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	10,863	11,165	12,840	14,124	-	
Waste Water Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,498	1,472	1,693	1,862	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	515,086	358,396	362,071	386,725	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	16,625	7,739	8,045	8,695	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	4,680	2,000	2,500	4,500	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	431	14,522	12,682	13,697	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Public Protection And Safety	-	Work Streams	people in South Africa are and feel sa	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	3,700	-	-	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Research And Development	-	Work Streams	effective and development-oriented pu	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	157	300	500	1,000	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Furnitu	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented pu	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	re And Office Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	4	5	5	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Machin	-	Corrective Maintenance		Governance		Machinery And Equipment	inery And Equip	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	342	1,767	2,033	2,236	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Corrective Maintenance:Planned:Sanitation Ir	-	Corrective Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	20	52	60	66	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Based:S	-	Preventative Maintenance	petitive and responsive economic infra	Inclusion and Access		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	1,121	1,268	1,459	1,605	-	
Waste Management	Operational:Maintenance:Non-Infrastructure:Preventative Maintenance:Condition Bas	-	Preventative Maintenance		Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	9,811	8,600	9,890	10,879	-	
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	99,107	120,227	153,489	138,349	-	
Other	Operational:Municipal Running Cost	M123	Municipal Running Cost	han settlements and improved quality c	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,543	5,248	273	295	-	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Agricultural:Assistance And Support	-	Work Streams	able rural communities contributing to	Spatial Integration		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5,102	2,400	4,950	5,250	-	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:City Cleanliness And Clean-Up:Clean-Up Actions	-	Work Streams	hance our environmental assets and na	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	5	-	-	-	-	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Community Development:Burials	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Inclusion and Access		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0	0	27	-	100	200	-	
Other	Operational:Typical Work Streams:Emergency And Disaster Management:Disaster M	-	Work Streams	e; responsive and sustainable social p	Governance		Buffalo City Metropolitan Muni		POLITAN MUNI	0							

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2019/20	Current Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Computer Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	256	307	353	388	-
	Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Interval Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Furniture And Office Equipment	Furniture And Office Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	-	11	13	14	-
	Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Machinery And Equipment	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Machinery And Equipment	Machinery And Equipment	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	506	775	661	727	-
	Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Corrective Maintenance: Planned: Other Assets	-	Corrective Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	275	158	182	200	-
	Other	Operational: Maintenance: Non-Infrastructure: Preventative Maintenance: Condition Based	-	Preventative Maintenance	effective and development-oriented public services	Governance		Transport Assets	Transport Assets	POLITAN MUNI	0	0	187	185	213	235	-
	Parent Operational expenditure											0	7,671,121	7,590,774	7,916,936	8,519,151	-
	Entities:																
	<i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																
	Entity A																
	Water project A																
	Entity B																
	Electricity project B																
	Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure												7,671,121	7,590,774	7,916,936	8,519,151	-